

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785017

ACC

10000/109/5
(VOL. I)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

00000/109/5
(VOL. I)

EXECUTIVE MEMO'S
JAN. - JUNE 1944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Rg 946

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

UNCLASSIFIED



Mrs. Christian -

*Please return when this
has served your purpose.*

*D. Allen
OCM #*

DEPARTMENTAL RECORDS *1/13/53* *1/13/53*

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.O. & M.C. SECTION
APO 194

Ref/2117/24

21 June 1944

REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM

NUMBER

65

CONTROL OF FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

1. There are a limited number of animals now infected with Foot & Mouth disease in the Provinces of Taranto, Bari, Foggia, and Salerno. This disease is endemic in Italy and numerous cases will undoubtedly occur throughout the summer and early fall months. It is essential that all possible control measures be employed.

2. The Italian Ministry of the Interior has instructed all Prefetti under the jurisdiction of the Italian Government to report immediately any outbreak of the disease and to order the rigid employment of the Italian Regulations as in Appendix "A", attached.

3. It is imperative that all practicable precautions be taken to prevent the spread of Foot & Mouth disease to the United States and/or Great Britain. Since the disease may be carried on the shoes, equipment, or clothing of persons who come into contact with infected premises, every effort should be made to keep troop commanders informed as to the exact location of infected farms and the necessity for placing these farms out of bounds whenever it is possible and feasible to do so.

4. Prefetti in provinces will be instructed or advised to employ the following control measures:

a. The Italian Regulations regarding the control of Foot & Mouth disease will be rigidly enforced by the provincial and communal veterinarians and civil police.

b. The infected stables will be thoroughly sprayed with 15 percent solution of caustic soda.

5. Regional Commissioners will ensure that the authorities named, act promptly and with diligence in this matter. Monthly progress reports will in the future include a report covering action taken on this memorandum.

100

406

at the summer and early fall months. It is essential that all possible control measures be employed.

2. The Italian Ministry of the Interior has instructed all prefects under the jurisdiction of the Italian Government to report immediately any outbreak of the disease and to order the rigid employment of the Italian Regulations as in Appendix "A", attached.

3. It is imperative that all practicable precautions be taken to prevent the spread of Foot & Mouth disease to the United States and/or Great Britain. Since the disease may be carried on the shoes, equipment, or clothing of persons who come into contact with infected premises, every effort should be made to keep troop commanders informed as to the exact location of infected farms and the necessity for placing these farms out of bounds whenever it is possible and feasible to do so.

4. Prefetti in provinces will be instructed or advised to employ the following control measures:

a. The Italian Regulations regarding the control of foot & mouth disease will be rigidly enforced by the provincial and communal veterinarians and civil police.

b. The infected stables will be thoroughly sprayed with 1% percent solution of caustic soda.

5. Regional Commissioners will ensure that the authorities named, act promptly and with diligence in this matter. Monthly progress reports will in the future include a report covering action taken on this memorandum.

M. S. LUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION

"A" (Serials 6 and 15 only)
"B" (Group II Serials 5, 14, 74, 75 and 76 only)
HQ. PEG (2)

MEL/JP

APPENDIX "A"

EXTRACT FROM DUTCHMAN DATED 10 MAY 1944 - No. 513

Article 2)

When Foot & Mouth Disease is discovered or suspected it must be immediately reported to the Sindaco by the veterinarians, the proprietor, the owners of hotels with stables, carriers, and Royal Carabinieri.

Article 7)

The Sindaco as soon as he receives the reports must order:

- a. The counting of animals in the infected locality.
- b. Inquiry in order to ascertain the origin of the infection.
- c. The isolation of infected from non-infected animals.
- d. The impounding of the animals residing in the infected areas with the following restrictions:

- i. No strangers, dogs, cats or courtyard animals shall be allowed to enter the infected area.
- ii. The personnel of the infected farm will avoid all contact with animals of the nearby farms.
- iii. The transferring of hay, straw, manure, etc., from the infected premises will be forbidden.
- iv. The animals shall not drink in streams or in troughs communicating with flowing water.
- v. The infected premises shall be made clear by affixing placards with the words of the disease.
- vi. The carcasses must be destroyed by deep burial (4 feet) or by complete burning.

Article 9)

The prefect, when certain of the existence of F.M.D. infection, will publish the "decree of infected zone" with all provisions, the most important of which are:

- a. To prohibit the transfer of animals from the infected zone to non-infected zones.
- b. The prohibition of livestock markets in the infected zone.

Article 12)

For purposes of slaughtering or for meat purposes the Prefect may permit with a special authorization that animals susceptible to but not infected with Foot & Mouth disease be transferred out of the infected zone.

Article 12)

The Sindaco may allow the slaughtering of the diseased animals on the place where the meat is to be consumed, after it is inspected by a veterinarian. The transport of such meat may be allowed in

- i. No strangers, dogs, cats or courtyard animals shall be allowed to enter the infected area.
- ii. The personnel of the infected farm will avoid all contact with animals of the nearby farms.
- iii. The transferring of hay, straw, manure, etc., from the infected premises will be forbidden.
- iv. The animals shall not drink in streams or in troughs communicating with flowing water.
- v. The infected premises shall be made clear by affixing placards with the name of the disease.
- vi. The carcasses must be destroyed by deep burial (4 feet) or by complete burning.

Article 9)

The prefect, when certain of the existence of Afra Epizootica, will publish the "decree of infected zone" with all provisions, the most important of which are:

- a. To prohibit the transfer of animals from the infected zone to non-infected areas.
- b. The prohibition of livestock markets in the infected zone.

Article 12)

For purposes of slaughtering or for urgent pasture needs the Prefect may permit with a special authorization that animals susceptible to but not infected with Foot & Mouth disease be transferred out of the infected zone.

Article 12)

The sindaco may allow the slaughtering of the diseased animals on the place where the meat is to be consumed, after it is inspected by a veterinarian. The transport of such meat may be allowed in closed vehicles.

It is permitted to use hides and horns after disinfection for 4 days in milk of lime. (Alkalized lime 10% solution)

The decree of infected zone is to be withdrawn when at least 30 days have passed since the last case.

Article 13)

The sindaco may comment that in the infected stables or in the infected pastures the non-infected animals be affixed, i.e., artificially contaminated in order to speed up the normal course of the epidemic.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED FINANCIAL AGENCY
R.C. A H.Q. Station
APO 194

Ref/251/30/51

21 June 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER)

54)

ACCOUNTING REORGANIZATION

I. It has been decided to centralize at AEC Headquarters all bookkeeping and the preparation of accounts for the Allied Financial Agency and for ACC/AMC revenue and expenditure, as soon as this is possible. However, no change in the present Supply Accounting procedure is contemplated for the time being.

II. The foregoing reorganization is expected to achieve simplification, better control over expenditure, uniformity of procedures and classification, concentration of records and vouchers at Headquarters, and reduction in the work and staff.

III. It is believed that better results will be obtained if the present ACC/AMC accounting organization and procedures are allowed to function in forward areas and consequently no change will be made at present in Regions IV, V and VIII or in regards Sub-accountants with AMT 5th. and 6th. Armies. Officers in these regions are, however, warned that the reorganization will be extended to their areas at the earliest possible moment plans should be made accordingly.

IV. The accounts for all branches of the Allied Financial Agency for June 1944 will be prepared as hitherto, but beginning 1 July 1944 all branches will maintain only a record of cash and bank transactions and will report these transactions twice monthly to AFA Headquarters, where the ledger accounts will be maintained. Detailed instructions to Branch Managers

505

99

-2-

of such items as appear to them to need for explanation) and will forward the vouchers and vouchers as promptly as possible to the Chief Accountant at this Headquarters. Such Reports of Sub-accounts for June 1944 are to be reviewed by the Regional Accountant. Review will be reviewed, classified and summarized on the spot and be brought to Headquarters by the R.A. for review.

VI. The Chief Accountant will issue, in the near future, sub-accounts instructions No. 1, which will explain all the accounting instructions pertaining to sub-accounts, including all of Revenue and Interest which are to be formed in the accounts in the Manual. Each Regional or District Finance Officer will be furnished with a supply of these instructions and it will be his duty to insure that each and every Sub-accountant, Collector of Revenue and Interest holder in his area is provided with a copy thereof and adhere thereto.

VII. Regional Finance Officers will also instruct all Sub-accounts in their Regions to indicate clearly on all reports and vouchers the number of their Region as well as their District (i.e., Finance Officer, Federal Province, Region II, etc.). Information must also be provided to and requested by R.A. when Sub-accounts are made into AKA bank account or vouchers or approved for payment by AKA; this is if particular importance as far as collections from below is concerned.

VIII. Orders will be issued during the early part of July 1944 instructing all AKA accountants and bookkeepers and all Regional Accountants and their staffs in Regions I, II and III to report to this Headquarters. On receipt of these orders the officers and R.A.s concerned will proceed forthwith to this Headquarters, bringing with them all books, vouchers and accounts filed, a reasonable supply of blank accounting forms will be left at each AKA branch and with the Regional Finance Officer and any surplus will be brought to Headquarters. In this connection, it is suggested that Regional Accountants at all times observe the visit of any officer from their Region to this Headquarters before the former leaves to send forward any vouchers, etc. not required for completion of the May 1944 accounts.

98

-3-

X. The Chief Accountant, Finance Sub-Commission, intends to appoint an officer on his staff to travel through the various Regions, advise Sub-accountants and clear up queries on the spot. Regional Finance Officers who desire to have this officer visit Sub-accountants in their Regions will address their requests to the Finance Sub-Commission, attention Chief Accountant.

M. S. Lush
M. S. LUSH,
Brice Har,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

- R.C.A., Regions I - VIII and Rome, with copies to R.F.Os. and R.As. (27)
- E.C.A.O's., 5 and 6 Areas, with copies to S.F.Os. (4)
- Managers of AFA Branches (5)
- Economic Section (12)
- (Including 6 for Finance Sub-Commission)
- Administrative Section (5)

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.C. Section
APO 394

Ref/D49/26/CA.

19 June 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 63)

REORGANIZATION OF REGIONS

1. The following adjustment in Regional Organization will take effect from 1 July 1944 :

PONZA ISLAND

Para. 3 of Executive Memorandum No. 35 of 27 February 1944, is cancelled.

The western group of the Pontine Islands of which PONZA is the largest will revert to administration of Region IV (Province of LITTORIO) as soon as is practicable.

2. Detailed arrangements will be completed direct between the Regional Commissioners concerned. Completion to be reported to R.C. & M.C. Section, HQ. A.C.C.

WIM/RAC.

M. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

Region III - (Ref. R/2045 of 16 June)
Region IV.
Economic Section
Admin. Section
Sec'y General
Printing.

403

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.O. & M.O. SECTION
APO 194

Ref/MAB/25/CA

15 June 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 62)

FILLING OF VACANCIES IN ITALIAN CIVIL SERVICE POSITIONS

1. The Italian Government has called attention of the Allied Control Commission to the fact that in Military Government Territory, A.C.C. officers not only have filled vacancies in the Italian civil service structure but also have attempted to change the civil service grade of the person installed in office by promoting him from one grade to another.

2. Cases have also arisen where A.C.C. officers have extended the appointment of an official for a fixed term of years.

3. As a matter of military necessity an occupying power may dislodge any civil servant from office and may fill any vacancy by temporary appointment for the duration of the occupation. Furthermore the temporary appointee as long as he continues in such office may be paid the salary commensurate with the office he so fills. However, an occupying power may not change the civil service grade of such temporary appointee nor appoint him for a fixed term of years. No reason of military necessity requires it and consequently that is beyond the power of an occupant.

4. Any such purported change in grade or extended appointment for a fixed term of years whether made on the verbal or written order of an A.C.C. officer not only is not binding on the Italian Government but is also the source of later embarrassment to the appointee when he learns that such purported promotion in grade or appointment is not later binding on the Italian Government.

5. Where any such promotions in grade or extension of appointment for a fixed term of years have been made, the orders purporting to do so must be so amended as to ensure that their temporary nature is understood by all concerned.

6. In making temporary appointments it must be clear that the appointments are temporary only. This is particularly necessary where an official is being appointed to an office of higher grade than that which he presently holds.

202

1. The Italian Government has called attention of the Allied Control Commission to the fact that in Military Government Territory, A.C.C. officers not only have filled vacancies in the Italian civil service structure but also have attempted to change the civil service grade of the person installed in office by promoting him from one grade to another.

2. Cases have also arisen where A.C.C. officers have extended the appointment of an official for a fixed term of years.

3. As a matter of military necessity an occupying power may dismiss any civil servant from office and may fill any vacancy by temporary appointment for the duration of the occupation. Furthermore the temporary appointee as long as he continues in such office may be paid the salary commensurate with the office he so fills. However, an occupying power may not change the civil service grade of such temporary appointee nor appoint him for a fixed term of years. No reason of military necessity requires it and consequently that is beyond the power of an occupant.

4. Any such purported change in grade or extension of appointment for a fixed term of years whether made on the verbal or written order of an A.C.C. officer not only is not binding on the Italian Government but is also the basis of later embarrassment to the appointee when he learns that such purported promotion in grade or appointment is not later binding on the Italian Government.

5. Where any such promotions in grade or extension of appointment for a fixed term of years have been made, the orders purporting to do so must be so amended as to ensure that their temporary nature is understood by all concerned.

6. In making temporary appointments it must be clear that the appointees are temporary only. This is particularly necessary where an official is being appointed to an office of higher grade than that which he presently holds.

7. Unless the filling of a vacancy requires an immediate temporary appointment, it is likely that through inquiry of the Italian Government it will be found that there is available for immediate placement a civil servant of appropriate grade and qualification. Any requests for suitable substitutes should be made to the appropriate sub-commission.

DISTRIBUTION:

R.C.'s Regions III, IV, V, VIII and Rome.
S.C.A.O's 5 & 8 Arms.
Admin. Section (6)
Economic Section (6)

MSL/JR

M.S. LISH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

402

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & H.G. SECTION
APO 394

Ref/382/49/CA

14 June 1944

SUBJECT: Addition to Executive Memorandum No. 58

TO : Distribution below.

An additional Section, Section 7, has been added to Appendix "B" of Executive Memorandum No. 58. A copy of Section 7 is forwarded for attachment to the end of the Executive Memorandum.

9107 Shipp
to Col.
for
NORMAN R. FISKE
Colonel
Deputy Executive
Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION

Group 2 List "A"

JSR/JR

401

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Statement of 4 Veterans
Type Refused
(Submitted to SE, Office
Re: 10/10/50)

120

10/10/50

APPENDIX "B"

EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT NO. 58

94

7. Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

a. Persons dealt with by the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission can be divided into two classes:

1. Ex-Internees.

Persons originally interned by the Italian Government and now living in a community such as Ferramonti. Such individuals purchase part of their foodstuffs locally, and are free to move about in the locality of the camp.

2. Refugees.

These are refugees of all nationalities, except Italians, which are received in this Sub-Commission's transit camps. After screening and disinfection, they are sent to holding camps where they await shipment overseas. Certain refugees are stateless, and these remain in Italy. Refugees live in huddled camps or village communities in houses.

b. Ex-Internees receive food in kind up to 50% of their requirements; flour, pasta, rice, olive oil and purchase their other food and necessities with subsistence allowance paid to them through Italian provincial officials.

c. Refugees (other than Ex-Internees) in camps are issued with rations drawn from any sources. This is either cooked at a communal kitchen or by household groups according to cooking facilities. Certain additional items of food may be drawn for invalids and children. Red Cross are also helping by supplementing the ration for children and special cases.

d. Two hospitals are maintained by the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission and the various camps have medical organizations for dealing with the sick.

e. The Displaced Persons Sub-Commission does not have direct contact with non-Italian Nationals living or finally established in communities. These are dealt with by Regional Commissioners, through their welfare officers. The Displaced Persons Sub-Commission desires notice of problems which Regional Commissioners may encounter in respect to such persons.

400

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
H.Q. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref B50/50/CA.

12 June 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

Replanning Executive Memorandum No. 12
of 15 Feb. 1944.

SUBJECT

12)

See 110

APPOINTMENTS TO THE OFFICE OF PREFECT
IN MILITARY GOVERNMENT TERRITORY.

1. Where the office of Prefect is vacant, the Senior Civil Affairs Officer or Regional Commissioner will endeavour to find a suitable candidate locally. If such a candidate is available, the appointment will be initiated in accordance with established procedure.

2. When a suitable candidate is not available locally, resort will be had to a list of suitable candidates which is being prepared in consultation with the Italian Government and will be circulated to Senior Civil Affairs Officers and to the Regional Commissioners concerned. This list will constitute a pool from which candidates may be selected. In the meantime a telegram should be sent to Admin. Section stating requirements.

3. When an appointment to fill the office of Prefect is to be made by Allied Military Government, such appointment will in future be made under the title of "Prefetto Soggerito" and not under the title of "Prefetto". Provided, however, that the title of "Prefetto Soggerito" is invariably used in formal documents and official communications, by both the Regente and officers of Allied Military Government, there is no objection to the Regente being addressed or referred to in conversation as the Prefect. The Italian Government lay great stress on the title "Regente".

4. When necessary to draw on the pool the Senior Civil Affairs Officer or Regional Commissioner will communicate with Interior Sub-Commission, Rear Headquarters, Allied Control Commission. If he has a preference for a particular name on the list, he should state when he prefers and his reasons. The Sub-Commission will arrange for the person selected to be directed forward. On arrival of the candidate the Senior Civil Affairs Officer or Regional Commissioner will formally appoint him to his office.

5. The Prefect will be sent to the AMG Headquarters of the Army concerned, or to the Regional Headquarters. It will be the SCAC's or S.C.'s responsibility to send him to his post.

2. When a suitable candidate is not available locally, resort will be had to a list of suitable candidates which is being prepared in consultation with the Italian Government and will be circulated to Senior Civil Affairs Officers and to the Regional Commissioners concerned. This list will constitute a pool from which candidates may be selected. In the meantime a telegram should be sent to Admin. Section stating requirements.
3. When an appointment to fill the office of Prefect is to be made by Allied Military Government, such appointment will in future be made under the title of "Prefetto Reggente" and not under the title of "Prefetto". Provided, however, that the title of "Prefetto Reggente" is invariably used in formal documents and official communications, by both the Reggente and officers of Allied Military Government, there is no objection to the Reggente being addressed or referred to in communication as the Prefect. The Italian Government lay great stress on the title "Reggente".
4. When necessary to draw on the pool the Senior Civil Affairs Officer or Regional Commissioner will communicate with Interior Sub-Commission, Rear Headquarters, Allied Central Commission. If he has a preference for a particular name on the list, he should state when he prefers and his reasons. The Sub-Commission will arrange for the person selected to be directed forward. On arrival of the candidate the Senior Civil Affairs Officer or Regional Commissioner will formally appoint him to his office.
5. The Prefect will be sent to the AGO Headquarters of the Army concerned, or to the Regional Headquarters. It will be the SCAG's or R.C.'s responsibility to send him to his post.
6. The procedure here laid down in no way impairs the right of the Allied Military Government to appoint and remove such officials as they consider necessary.
7. Appointments to the office of "Prefetto Reggente" will be made in the form shown at Appendix "A".
8. In exceptional circumstances in forward areas, an oral appointment may be made, but if so made, a written order drawn up as to operate from the date of the oral appointment will be executed as soon thereafter as is reasonably possible.
9. S.C.A.G.'s and R.C.'s should do their utmost in the interests of continuity to abide strictly by this procedure.

DISTRIBUTION:

SCAG 5 Army AGO.
" 6 Army AGO.
R.C.'s Regions IV, V, VIII, IX, Rome.

M. B. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

ALPHABETICALLY

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS

OFFICIAL ORDER

NUMBER

(Date)

WHEREAS the office of Prefect of the Province of _____ has become vacant; and

WHEREAS it has in consequence become necessary to make provision for the exercise of the functions of Prefect in the said Province;

IN VIRTUE of the powers conferred upon me, I, _____, Regional Commissioner for _____

ORDER

That Sgt _____ be appointed, as from to-day's date Prefect Regent of the Province of _____ with the powers inherent in the office of Prefect.

Regional Commissioner.

(Italian Translation)

GOVERNO MILITARE ALLEATO
QUARTIERE REGIONALE GENERALE
NAPOLI

ORDINE UFFICIALE

NUMERO

(Data)

VISTO che il posto di Prefetto della Provincia di _____ è diventato vacante;

ALTERNATO, pertanto, che si rende necessario provvedere all'esercizio delle

398

Regional Commissioner for

ORDER

That Sgt _____ be appointed, as from to-day's date Prefect
 Regent of the Province of _____ with the powers inherent in the
 office of Prefect.

Regional Commissioner.

(Italian Translation)

GOVERNIO MILITARE MILITATO
 QUARTIERE REGIONALE (GENERALI)
 ITALIA

ORDINE UFFICIALE

NUMERO

(Data)

VISTO che il posto di Prefetto della Provincia di _____ e'
 divenuto vacante;

AVENDO, pertanto, che si rende necessario provvedere all'esercizio delle
 funzioni di Prefetto nella suddetta Provincia;

IN VIRTU' dei poteri conferitimi, io, _____, Ufficiale
 Regionale degli Affari Civili della _____

ORDINO

Il Signor _____ o' nominato, a decorrere da oggi, Prefetto
 Reggente della Provincia di _____, con i poteri inerenti alla carica
 di prefetto.

Ufficiale Regionale degli
 Affari Civili

598

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
APO 394

Ref/382/46/CA

10 June 1944

SUBJECT: Addition to Executive Memorandum No. 58.

TO : Distribution below.

An additional Section, Section 6, has been added to Appendix "B" of Executive Memorandum No. 58. A copy of Section 6 is forwarded for attachment to the end of the Executive Memorandum.

Alfred C. Bowman
for *NORMAN E. FISKE*
Colonel
Deputy Executive
Commissioner

397

DISTRIBUTION:

Group 2 List "A"

JER/JR

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

The Holston Refinery
Branch and the Rock
(All Case memo No 38
Appendix A, signed May
1944)

See F. 100-109/5

APPENDIX B CONT'D.

6. The Italian Refugee Branch.

A. The Italian Refugee Branch (IRB), R.C. & M.S. Section, is concerned with the collection of refugees in the forward areas and their dispersal into selected rear areas. All types of persons of almost all nationalities are handled by this unit, though the majority are Italian peasants.

B. Refugee evacuation officers at AMI Fifth and Eighth Armies supervise the bringing of refugees into forward camps. The Refugee Evacuation Officer sees that they are heated against typhus, receive medical attention, and are fed and sent to main camps. The stay in forward camps is as short as possible.

C. Main camps are established in the Naples (capacity 7000) and Foggia (capacity 2000) areas. Here refugees have a chance to rest, bathe, wash their clothing and are prepared for the journey to the dispersal areas. The main camps are controlled by HQ. IRB.

D. On arrival at the main camps, refugees are put through the following processes:

1. Baggage is disinfectant.
2. Red Cross clothing is issued to those in need.
3. Refugees are heated against typhus, inoculated against typhoid and typhus, vaccinated against smallpox and medically inspected.
4. A central registry is kept, and all refugees are registered.
5. Harvesting for security.

E. In both forward and main camps, the personnel employed is Italian military or Italian Red Cross, with the exception of a few Allied officers, OR's and British and American Red Cross personnel.

F. Dispersal areas are arranged between HQ. IRB and Regional Commissioners. Refugees are dispatched to these areas under arrangements made by IRB, and are billeted by Regional Commissioners through the Prefects. Upon arrival at their destination, refugees become the responsibility of the Italian Government.

G. Although the IRB has no executive power relative to the care given refugees in dispersal areas, it does bring pressure to bear on local Italian administration to improve, where necessary, conditions among refugees. In performing this function, the IRB works through the Italian Minister of the Interior and the Interior Sub-Commission of Allied Control Commission.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.O. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref 522/23/CA.

25 May 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 51)

MILITARY TRAVEL AUTHORIZATIONS

1. It is anticipated that from time to time applications will be received from civilians for Military Travel Authorizations to enable them to leave Italian territory for destinations outside Italy. Such applications should be discouraged and it should be borne in mind that only special cases will be considered. All such applications will be dealt with at this HQ by Public Safety Sub-Commission.

2. When any such application is submitted to HQ a covering letter will be forwarded giving the following particulars of the applicant :

- (a) Name.
- (b) Occupation.
- (c) Residence.
- (d) Nature of identity documents held.

The letter will also clearly state :

- (e) Intended destination.
- (f) Reasons for proposed journey.
- (g) Date of journey.
- (h) Degree of urgency.
- (i) Recommendation.

Action will be taken by Public Safety Sub-Commission.

395

3. Italian Government officials and Italian Military personnel desirous of applying for Military Travel Authorization should be instructed to apply through the Italian Foreign Ministry and the Italian Supreme Command respectively. Attention should be directed to the requirements of paras. 1 and 2 above.

4. Military Travel Authorizations will only be granted if the journeys to be covered are of benefit to the war effort and the necessary permit and visa requirements have been met.

discouraged and it should be borne in mind that only special cases will be considered. All such applications will be dealt with at this HQ by Public Safety Sub-Commission.

2. When any such application is submitted to HQ a covering letter will be forwarded giving the following particulars of the applicant :

- (a) Name.
- (b) Occupation.
- (c) Residence.
- (d) Nature of identity documents held.

The letter will also clearly state :

- (e) Intended destination.
- (f) Reasons for proposed journey.
- (g) Date of journey.
- (h) Degree of urgency.
- (i) Recommendation.

Action will be taken by Public Safety Sub-Commission.

395

3. Italian Government officials and Italian Military personnel desirous of applying for Military Travel Authorization should be instructed to apply through the Italian Foreign Ministry and the Italian Supreme Command respectively. Attention should be directed to the requirements of paras. 1 and 2 above.

4. Military Travel Authorizations will only be granted if the journeys to be covered are of benefit to the war effort and the necessary permit and visa requirements have been met.

WDM/RAC.

M/S/L

M. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

AFHQ, C-2 (Four B 389.506/72 refers) *Adm*
ALL, CSI(b).

PT

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref/56/65/CA.

24 May 1944

ATTACHMENT No. 2

to

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE
GUIDANCE OF OFFICERS
OF THE ALLIED CONTROL
COMMISSION

Page 96.

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT MESSAGE TRAFFIC, Executive Memorandum No. 46, Attachment "A".

Delete Attachment "A" and substitute new Attachment "A" as under :

Procedure for dealing with Italian Government
traffic over the military operated cables
Naples - Palermo and Palermo - Cagliari

1. Messages will be handled in by the Italian Government to the HQ Adjutant's Office, Room 21, Provincia Building, Naples, on forms required for transmission by the military unit operating the cable. (Arrangements for transmission between Salerno and Naples will be made by the Italian Government).
2. The HQ Adjutant's Office will authenticate, record and pass to the Allied Control Commission Signal Centre.
3. Incoming messages from Palermo or Cagliari will be delivered by the Signal Office of the unit operating the cable to the HQ Adjutant's Office, Allied Control Commission, Naples, via Allied Control Commission Signal Centre, from where they will be collected by Italian Government Courier.
4. Similar arrangements, as convenient locally, will be made at Palermo and Cagliari.
5. At no stage is translation or deciphering required."

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT MESSAGE TRAFFIC, Executive Memorandum No. 46, Attachment "B".

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT MESSAGE TRAFFIC, Executive Memorandum No. 16, Attachment "A".

Delete Attachment "A" and substitute new Attachment "A" as under :

Procedure for dealing with Italian Government
traffic over the military operated cables
Naples - Palermo and Palermo - Cagliari

- "1. Messages will be handed in by the Italian Government to the HQ Adjutant's Office, Room 21, Provincia Building, Naples, on forms required for transmission by the military unit operating the cable. (Arrangements for transmission between Salerno and Naples will be made by the Italian Government).
2. The HQ Adjutant's Office will authenticate, record and pass to the Allied Control Commission Signal Centre.
3. Incoming messages from Palermo or Cagliari will be delivered by the Signal Office of the unit operating the cable to the HQ Adjutant's Office, Allied Control Commission, Naples, via Allied Control Commission Signal Centre, from where they will be collected by Italian Government Courier.
4. Similar arrangements, as convenient locally, will be made at Palermo and Cagliari.
5. At no stage is translation or deciphering required."

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT MESSAGE TRAFFIC, Executive Memorandum No. 16, Attachment "B".

Delete para. 2 and substitute amended para. as under :

- "2. Outgoing messages may only be addressed to the Italian Government offices at Madrid, Lisbon and Tangiers."

WT/SLC.

DISTRIBUTION: See over.

14
14
NORMAN E. FISKE,
Colonel,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

Group 2 List B
 Under Secretary of State for EP, IT, Italian Government.
 HQ. Adjutant's Offices, Naples and Salerno
 Allied Control Commission Signal Offices,
 Naples and Salerno
 Communications Control Branch, INC, AFHQ
 Civil Censorship Officer, APO 550, U.S. Army
 Special Press Censor, c/o AFHQ Public Relations Officer,
 8 San Felice, Naples
 Captain Dickson (Censorship), "G" Special Forces,
 Allied Armies in Italy
 Major Colvillo, Censorship Liaison Officer, Allied
 Control Commission, Salerno
 Communications Sub-Commission
 C.S.O., AFHQ
 C.S.O., Allied Armies in Italy
 S.O., Peninsular Base Section, Naples
 S.O., Island Base Section, Palermo
 Political Section, Allied Control Commission

(2) (2) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (1)

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref/342/29/CA.

24 May 1944

AMENDMENT No.1

to

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE
GUIDANCE OF OFFICERS
OF THE ALLIED CONTROL
COMMISSION.

Pages 54-55.

PROPERTY CONTROL, Executive Memorandum No.30, Schedule "B".

(a) Para.9 (c) - Delete 'ENIC' and substitute 'ENIC'.

(b) Para.10 - Delete whole of 10 (a), (c) and (d)

Para. 10 (b) becomes 10 (a)

Add:

10 (b) Borrow or expend monies for the reparation
of war damage, with the exception of minor
repairs, not exceeding the cost of Lire 2000.

10 (c) Enter into any contract or execute a deed
necessary for the exercise of any of the
powers of the D.P.C., except for the purposes
laid down in Executive Memorandum No.15 of
22 May 1944.

393

Norman E. Fiske
for NORMAN E. FISKE,
Colonel,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner.

JSR/RAC.

DISTRIBUTION:

R.Cs. Regions I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII & IX.
SCAOs. 5th & 8th Armies.
Admin Section - For Property Control Sub-Commission.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref/125/39/CA.

19 May 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 60)

DESCRIPTIONS OF ITALIAN TERRITORY

1. In order to avoid any confusion in the minds of officers of the Commission and in official correspondence, regarding the general types of territory into which Italy has become divided by the course of the war it has been decided that the following descriptions shall be adopted :

- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) For territory handed back to the Italian Government | - <u>Italian Government Territory.</u> |
| (b) For territory under Allied Military Government | - <u>Military Government Territory.</u> |
| (c) For all other Italian territory | - <u>German Occupied Territory.</u> |

2. These names will be used, as required, in all correspondence.

3. Legal and other official documents will continue to conform to the descriptions of territory used in existing documents to which they refer unless otherwise stated in the preamble.

292

Norman E. Fiske
NORMAN E. FISKE
Colonel,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

"A"

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CENTRAL COMMISSION
P.O. & M.C. Section
APO 394

Ref/258/9/Cd.

17 May 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER : 54)

FUNDS HELD BY ACC/AMC OFFICERS

I. GENERAL:

In a number of cases, funds held by ACC/AMC officers have not been properly handled and accounted for, particularly as regards the proceeds of sales of supplies and deposits on returnable containers. The necessity for the exercise of the utmost care in handling public funds and obtaining proper documents in support of transactions cannot be over-emphasized. It is therefore directed that all ACC/AMC officers handling public funds shall strictly adhere to the following instructions, those contained in the "Accounting Manual" and Executive Memoranda (particularly Nos. 9, 24, 34, 38, 40 and 41) or issued from time to time by the ACC Chief Accountant.

II. BANK ACCOUNTS:

- (a) It is considered desirable that ACC/AMC funds should, wherever practicable, be lodged in bank accounts and that payments should be made by cheque to the greatest extent possible. These bank accounts will be operated and cheque payments made as explained below.
- (b) Effective immediately, all bank accounts in which ACC/AMC funds are lodged, including bank accounts of Finance Officers, Sub-accountants, Interest Holders, Supply Officers and others receiving and disbursing monies, will show the name of the organization, the official capacity of the officer (a) and the location. (e.g. ACC/AMC Provincial Finance Officer, Palermo). In no case will ACC/AMC funds be deposited in the name of an individual (e.g. Capt. John Doe) and the titles of any such accounts now in existence must be changed forthwith.

(c) Generally, ACC/AMC funds should be deposited only in branches of the Banca d'Italia, Banco di Sicilia or Banco di Napoli, but where branches of these banks do not exist, and until further notice, funds may be lodged with the Credito Italiano, Banca Commerciale Italiana, Banco di Roma or Banco Nazionale del Lavoro.

I. GENERAL:

In a number of cases, funds held by ACC/AMF officers have not been properly handled and accounted for, particularly as regards the proceeds of sales of supplies and deposits on returnable containers. The necessity for the exercise of the utmost care in handling public funds and obtaining proper documents in support of transactions cannot be over-emphasized. It is therefore directed that all ACC/AMF officers handling public funds shall strictly adhere to the following instructions, those contained in the "Accounting Manual" and Executive Memoranda (particularly Nos. 9, 24, 26, 28, 40 and 41) or issued from time to time by the ACC Chief Accountant.

II. BANK ACCOUNTS:

- (a) It is considered desirable that ACC/AMF funds should, wherever practicable, be lodged in bank accounts and that payments should be made by cheque to the greatest extent possible. These bank accounts will be operated and cheque payments made as explained below.
- (b) Effective immediately, all bank accounts in which ACC/AMF funds are lodged, including bank accounts of Finance Officers, Sub-Inspectors, Inspectors, Supply Officers and others receiving and disbursing monies, will show the name of the organization, the official capacity of the officer (s) and the location. (c.g. ACC/AMF Provincial Finance Officer, Palermo). In no case will ACC/AMF funds be deposited in the name of an individual (c.g. Capt. John Doe) and the titles of any such accounts now in existence must be changed forthwith.
- (c) Generally, ACC/AMF funds should be deposited only in branches of the Banca d'Italia, Banco di Sicilia or Banco di Napoli, but where branches of these banks do not exist, and until further notice, funds may be lodged with the Credito Italiano, Banco Commerciale Italiano, Banco di Roma or Banco Nazionale del Lavoro.
- (d) Wherever practicable, bank accounts will be operated by two officers signing jointly; it is, however, appreciated that in many instances an account will have to be operated by one officer signing alone. Furthermore, in order to avoid having ACC/AMF funds blocked in the event of an officer being incapacitated, the Regional Finance Officer and two other Regional Headquarters officers (to be nominated by the Regional Commissioner) will be empowered to operate on the joint signatures of any two of them each and every bank account within their region in which such funds are lodged, except accounts standing in the name of the Military Agency.
- (e) The Regional Finance Officer will maintain a record of all ACC/AMF bank accounts in his Region and will be responsible for seeing that upon transfer or release the signature of the incoming officer is substituted for that of the outgoing officer or that the account is closed.
- (f) No ACC/AMF bank account may be withdrawn and the Regional Finance Officer will notify all banks concerned to this effect. This does not preclude officers in forward areas from requisitioning currency from banks in cases of emergency.

-2-

(g) Cheque books will be kept under lock and key and the counterfoils or stubs, which must be initialed by the officer(s) signing the cheques, will be duly filled out and preserved for audit or inspection purposes. Spoiled cheques must be marked "CANCELLED" and be attached to the relative counterfoils. Cheque numbers should be noted in the cash book and on the relative vouchers.

(h) At the end of each month, a bank statement of account will be obtained in duplicate. This statement must be checked in detail with the entries in the cash book and a reconciliation statement prepared, where necessary, in the following form:

Balance per bank statement of account at 30 April 1944.	10,000
Less: Cheques not yet cleared by bank:	
No. 123 - A/L. 23 - Balance of "X" 5,000	
No. 124 - A/L. 30 - Balance Verifi 750	<u>5,750</u>
	4,250
Add: Deposit not yet credited by bank:	
A/L. 30 - Regional Finance Officer	<u>25,000</u>
Balance per cash book at 30 April 1944	Live <u>29,250</u>

One copy of the bank statement of account and of the reconciliation will be forwarded along with the monthly report submitted to the Regional Accountant or Regional Supply Accountant.

(a) Cheques issued against ACC/AMC bank accounts will bear the title of the account, preferably in the heading, which may be printed, stamped or handwritten.

(b) In order to reduce the physical movement of cash to a minimum and thereby avoid extra work and the risk of loss in transit, where it is not possible to transfer ACC/AMC funds by cheque, officers will purchase a "vaguein cashier" from their bank for transmission to the payee.

III. MAXIMUM BALANCE:

(a) It has been observed that Sub-accountants frequently hold ACC/AMC funds in excess of foreman requirements. This practice must cease.

(b) In rear areas, the Regional Finance Officer, in co-operation with the Regional Accountant, will establish maximum balances to be held by Sub-accountants in their Region on the basis of past experience and foreman requirements and will arrange for amounts in excess thereof to be paid over promptly to the Allied Financial Agency branch serving the Region. These maximum balances will be reviewed and revised

RECEIVED
No. 124 - April 24 - Casapapa Verdi

5,750
4,250

Add: Deposits not yet credited by bank:
April 30 - Regional Finance Officer

25,000

Balance per cash book at 30 April 1944 Lire 29,250

One copy of the bank statement of account and of the reconciliation will be forwarded along with the monthly report submitted to the Regional Accountant or Regional Supply Accountant.

(1) Cheques issued against ACC/AMC bank accounts will bear the title of the account, preferably in the heading, which may be printed, stamped or handwritten.

(2) In order to reduce the physical movement of cash to a minimum and thereby avoid extra work and the risk of loss in transit, where it is not possible to transfer ACC/AMC funds by cheque, officers will purchase a "vaglia di incasso" from their bank for transmission to the payee.

III. MAXIMUM BALANCE:

(a) It has been observed that Sub-accountants frequently hold ACC/AMC funds in excess of forenoon requirements. This practice must cease.

(b) In rear areas, the Regional Finance Officer, in co-operation with the Regional Accountant, will establish maximum balances to be held by Sub-accountants in their Region on the basis of past experience and forenoon requirements and will arrange for amounts in excess thereof to be paid over promptly to the Allied Financial Agency branch serving the Region. These maximum balances will be reviewed and revised from time to time.

(c) In forward areas, maximum balances will be established as in III (b) above wherever practicable; otherwise the Regional Finance Officer or Senior Finance Officer with the 5th or 8th armies will review the average balances held by their Sub-accountants at frequent intervals and will instruct them to refund any amounts in excess of prospective requirements to the Allied Financial Agency branch serving the area.

IV. PROCEEDS OF SALES OF SUPPLIES AND DEPOSITS ON RETURNABLE CONTAINERS:

(a) To ensure that the proceeds of sales of supplies and deposits on returnable containers are promptly and properly recorded in the ACC/AMC accounts, the following instructions, which supersede all previous instructions, must be strictly adhered to.

(b) The proceeds of sales of all supplies and all deposits on returnable containers will be paid into the Allied Financial Agency's No. 1 account with the bank (Banca d'Italia, Banca Siciliana or Banca di Napoli) used by the AFM branch which serves the Region.

(c) In exceptional circumstances it may be found impracticable to follow the instructions outlined in para. IV (b) above. In such cases, the Supply Officer will inform the Chief Accountant at ACC Headquarters, through the Regional Finance Officer, of the circumstances and request permission to open an "intermediate" bank account in the name of the organization (e.g. ACC/ASD Provincial Supply Officer, Laos). If permission is granted to open such an account, all collections deposited therein up to the close of business on the twentieth of each month will, on the next day, be transferred intact (by bank transfer, cheque or "vaglia cambiaria") to the Allied Financial Agency's No. 1 account referred to in para. IV (b) above. When making such transfers, care must be taken to indicate to the AF branch the accounts representing (1) proceeds of sales of surplus, and (2) deposits on returnable containers. It must be clearly understood that no payments whatsoever will be made out of these "intermediate" bank accounts. Furthermore, any such accounts now in existence must be closed forthwith or else permission must be requested from the Chief Accountant at ACC Headquarters to continue them.

(d) At the end of each month, each Supply Officer will prepare and submit to the Regional Supply Accountant either (1) a list of the funds deposited in accordance with instructions in para. IV (b) above, or (2) a Monthly Report of Receipts and Disbursements covering transactions in "intermediate" bank accounts as per para. IV (c) above.

V. LOSSES OF ACC/AM FUNDS:

(a) While recognition is given to the fact that in a theatre of war unusual circumstances may be encountered, it must be understood that no officer will be relieved of responsibility for any loss of public funds unless it can be clearly shown that the attendant circumstances which gave rise to the loss were beyond the control of the officer.

(b) Any officer sustaining a loss in his accounts from which he desires to be relieved must file an application for relief, giving full particulars of all the circumstances, which will be transmitted through channels to the Finance Sub-Commission for consideration.

(c) The Regional Commissioner, or other officer acting in a similar capacity in forward areas, receiving an application for relief from a loss of ACC/AM funds (1) should decide whether a Board of Survey should be appointed to review the case. If a Board is appointed, its findings will be transmitted to the Finance Sub-Commission with the application for relief and any recommendations by the Regional Finance Officer.

(d) At the end of each month, each Supply Officer will prepare and submit to the Regional Supply Accountant either (A) a list of the funds deposited in accordance with instructions in para. IV (b) above, or (B) a Monthly Report of Receipts and Disbursements covering transactions in "intermediate" bank accounts as per para. IV (c) above.

V. LOSSES OF LOC/AMF FUNDS:

(a) While recognition is given to the fact that in a theatre of war unusual circumstances may be encountered, it must be understood that no officer will be relieved of responsibility for any loss of public funds unless it can be clearly shown that the attendant circumstances which gave rise to the loss were beyond the control of the officer.

(b) Any officer sustaining a loss in his accounts from which he desires to be relieved must file an application for relief, giving full particulars of all the circumstances, which will be transmitted through channels to the Finance Sub-Commission for consideration.

(c) The Regional Commissioner, or other officer acting in a similar capacity in forward areas, receiving an application for relief from a loss of LOC/AMF funds, should decide whether a Board of Survey should be appointed to review the case. If a Board is appointed, its findings will be transmitted to the Finance Sub-Commission with the application for relief and any recommendations by the Regional Finance Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:	
N.C. Region I	(15)
" " II	(10)
" " III	(10)
" " IV	(12)
" " V	(12)
" " VI	(6)
" " VII	(10)
AMF 5th Army	(8)
AMF 8th Army	(8)
Executive Section	(1)
Finance Sub-Commission	(15)
Allied Financial Agency	(10)
Industry & Commerce	(2)
Sub-Commission	(10)
Spares	(2)

M. S. LUCH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.P. & M.G. SECTION
AFC 394

Ref 123979/52

13 May 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 56

SOCIAL WELFARE

1. Regional Commissioners (RCs) in Allied Military Government territory will cause all Prefects to establish in their provinces a Social Welfare Department to ensure:

- the provision of assistance to those in need;
- the care of dependent, neglected or delinquent children;
- the institutional care of the aged, crippled or infirm;
- guidance as to and control of other welfare activities for which provinces are or may become responsible.

2. The Establishment of Welfare Departments in areas under SCAGs 5 and 8 Areas is optional.

3. Appendix "A" is a draft in English and Italian upon which prefectural orders setting up these departments may be based.

4. Regional Commissioners in Allied Military Government territory will detail an officer of their HQ staff hereinafter referred to as the Regional Welfare Officer (RWO) to be responsible to them for supervising the work of these departments.

5. Regional Commissioners of Italian Government territory will similarly detail an officer to be responsible to them for assisting, guiding and advising Italian officials as to their Welfare responsibilities and functions.

6. The primary functions of RWOs is to ensure the granting of adequate assistance to those whose means of support would otherwise be insufficient to enable them to acquire the necessities of life for themselves and their dependants whether that insufficiency is due to the low standard of wages, personal incapacity, infirmity, age or the number of dependants.

a. In Allied Military Government territory RWOs will ensure that suitable instructions as to the provision of assistance are issued and be responsible for seeing that these instructions are effectively carried out.

b. In Italian Government territory RWOs will watch the working of welfare organizations and use their best endeavours to procure the provision of adequate assistance.

7. RWOs in both Allied Military Government and Italian Government territory will keep the Welfare Branch of the Public Health Sub-Commission informed of the condition of the Welfare Services in their Region.

2. The Establishment of Welfare Departments in areas under SCACs 5 and 8 Areas is optional.
3. Appendix "A" is a draft in English and Italian upon which prefectorial orders setting up these departments may be based.
4. Regional Commissioners in Allied Military Government territory will detail an officer of their HQ staff hereinafter referred to as the Regional Welfare Officer (RWO) to be responsible to them for supervising the work of these departments.
5. Regional Commissioners of Italian Government territory will similarly detail an officer to be responsible to them for assisting, guiding and advising Italian officials as to their Welfare responsibilities and functions.
6. The primary functions of RWOs is to ensure the granting of adequate assistance to those whose means of support would otherwise be insufficient to enable them to acquire the necessities of life for themselves and their dependants whether that insufficiency is due to the low standard of wages, personal incapacity, infirmity, age or the number of dependants.
 - A. In Allied Military Government territory RWOs will ensure that suitable instructions as to the provision of assistance are issued and be responsible for seeing that those instructions are effectively carried out.
 - B. In Italian Government territory RWOs will watch the working of welfare organizations and use their best endeavours to procure the provision of adequate assistance.
7. RWOs in both Allied Military Government and Italian Government territory will keep the Welfare Branch of the Public Health Sub-Commission informed of the condition of the Welfare Service in their Region.
8. The agencies in Italy responsible for granting assistance in money or kind are set out in Appendix "A". RWOs will make themselves acquainted with the scope of these organizations and see that the full and best use is made of their resources and will endeavour to develop and extend their usefulness in their proper spheres.
9. The principal body responsible is the Ente Comunale di Assistenza. This should be developed into an effective and general relief agency which should deal adequately and promptly with every application for relief or advice informing the applicant of the decision made.

Where it is decided that relief can more properly or efficaciously be afforded by some other agency a record in writing of that decision addressed to the proper agency will be handed to the applicant with sufficient instructions as to the course the applicant should pursue.

Methods as to the handling of applications, provision of funds, enquiries as to means, recording of assistance, prevention of fraud etc. will be laid down.
10. Records of accommodation of inmates will be maintained by classes and steps taken to ensure that such accommodation is used to the best advantage and for the most deserving or necessitous cases and arrangements will be made for the care of persons requiring institutional accommodation pending occurrence of vacancy.

11. Schemes for the medical treatment of the necessitous poor will be developed.

12. Effective supervision of inmates and of the machinery of relief requires constant visits and inspections which is the function primarily of Italian officials but HM's cannot form an opinion of the effectiveness of such inspections unless they themselves are fully acquainted with the machinery and powers and themselves undertake inspections.

13. Schemes for the care of juvenile delinquents and their removal in suitable cases from an unsuitable environment should be developed in conjunction with Regional Legal Officers.

M. S. Lush

M. S. LUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:

Group 2 List "A"

APPENDIX "A"

MINIST. PROVINCIAL ORDER ESTABLISHING PROVINCIAL
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE

1. A Department of Social Welfare is hereby created for the Province of _____
2. Its Chief Officer will be a Provincial Director appointed by the Prefect with the approval of the Regional Commissioner.
3. The Department will consist of a Child Welfare Division, a Division of Public Assistance, an Administrative Division, and such other Divisions as may be found necessary to carry out responsibilities which may be allotted to the Department.
4. The Provincial Director will be responsible to the Prefect for developing an adequate well balanced social welfare programme for the Province of _____ and for directing the activities of the Department of Social Welfare. The term "Social Welfare" or "Assistenza Sociale" includes those activities which are designed to grant assistance to individuals and to restore them to a normal and self-supporting status in life. The Department is also responsible for the care of persons who may require public support for extended periods of time and will supervise the consolidation and simplification of welfare services at the communal level.

5. The Chief of the Child Welfare Division will be responsible to the Provincial Director for the care of dependent, neglected and delinquent children who have been, or need to be, removed from normal family life or who require special study or treatment or need protection from mistreatment. Specific functions of the Child Welfare Division are:

- i To establish minimum standards of child care for all children's institutions in the Province and to ensure compliance with the same.
- ii To examine the programmes of children's institutions, supported by public funds, for the purpose of eliminating duplication, integrating related services and determining the need for reconstructing or re-establishing institutions damaged or abandoned because of the war.
- iii To examine all requests for material or financial aid and to grant such relief as may seem appropriate.
- iv To control admission of children to the various institutions according to the best interests of the individual child through the operation of a Central Registry of children under the care of both public and private agencies in the province.
- v To establish, in each commune, facilities for investigating the human situation of delinquent minors and reporting the same to Italian Courts, as soon as possible before sentence, for the use of the Courts in deciding cases involving juvenile delinquency.

a. The Chief of the Child Welfare Division will be responsible to the Provincial Director for the care of dependant, neglected and delinquent children who have been, or need to be, removed from normal family life or who require special study or treatment or need protection from mistreatment. Specific functions of the Child Welfare Division are:

- i To establish minimum standards of child care for all children's institutions in the Province and to ensure compliance with the same.
- ii To examine the programmes of children's institutions, supported by public funds, for the purpose of eliminating duplication, integrating related services and determining the need for reconstructing or re-establishing institutions damaged or abandoned because of the war.
- iii To examine all requests for material or financial aid and to grant such relief as may seem appropriate.
- iv To control admission of children to the various institutions according to the best interests of the individual child through the operation of a Central Registry of children under the care of both public and private agencies in the province.
- v To establish, in each commune, facilities for investigating the home situation of delinquent minors and reporting the same to Italian Courts, as soon as possible before sentence, for the use of the Courts in deciding cases involving juvenile delinquency.
- vi Maximum use will be made of the investigational staff of local public and private welfare agencies in securing the above reports and in supervising juveniles placed on parole or probation.
- vii To cooperate fully with local and provincial public and private health agencies in the development and supervision of programmes for the improvement of motherhood and infancy.

b. The Chief of the Public Assistance Division will be responsible to the Provincial Director for the general supervision of the Ente Comunale di Assistenza (ECA) programme, Social Military and other relief agencies, as well as for the supervision of all institutions (other than medical), which provide for the care of dependent adults. Specific functions of the Public Assistance Division are:

- i To organize or, if necessary, re-organize, in every commune an Ente Comunale di Assistenza (ECA) as the central public agency for meeting the primary necessities of life and providing for the rehabilitation of individuals and families in need.

APPENDIX "A" (Cont'd)

- iii To establish minimum and maximum standards of assistance for all provincial BIA's and other public assistance agencies.
 - iiii To review annual requests for assistance funds and recommend to Provincial fiscal authorities the amounts to be allowed each month.
 - iv To coordinate the work of BIA and other public assistance organizations with public employment offices, to emphasize to persons on relief the importance of obtaining work and the necessity for all able bodied persons registering for work.
 - v To establish minimum standards of care and treatment for dependent adults whether inside or outside of institutions and to ensure compliance by all agencies and institutions in receipt of public funds.
 - vi To cooperate fully with local and provincial public and private health agencies in the development and supervision of programs for the medical care and treatment of dependent adults.
 - vii To cooperate with provincial divisions on social insurance, to the end that full advantage of such laws and benefits may be obtained by all entitled to them.
 - viii To establish in such communes as may be necessary, a central registry of families and persons receiving various forms of relief in order to avoid duplication of relief and unnecessary expenditure of public funds.
9. The Chief of the Administrative Division will be responsible to the Provincial Director for such services as may be required which can be more efficiently carried on by employees who are specially trained. The more important of these activities are:
- i Maintenance of personnel records.
 - ii Undertaking research, preparing statistics and making inquiries as may be required.
 - iii Provincial control-budgeting, accounting, reporting and auditing.
 - iv Purchasing and the control of supplies, equipment, and materials.
 - v Office management services:- Clerical, stenographic, mail distribution, janitorial service, public reception, filing, duplicating and the improvement and simplification of procedures and system.
 - vi This division has no direct responsibility for the care of persons

vi To cooperate fully with local and provincial public and private health agencies in the development and supervision of programmes for the medical care and treatment of dependent adults.

vii To cooperate with provincial divisions on social insurance, to the end that full advantage of such laws and benefits may be obtained by all entitled to them.

viii To establish in such measures as may be necessary, a central registry of families and persons receiving various forms of relief in order to avoid duplication of relief and unnecessary expenditure of public funds.

9. The Chief of the Administrative Division will be responsible to the Provincial Director for such services as may be required which can be more efficiently carried on by employees who are specially trained. The more important of these activities are:

- i Maintenance of personnel records.
- ii Undertaking research, preparing statistics and making enquiries as may be required.
- iii Financial control-budgeting, accounting, reporting and auditing.
- iv Purchasing and the control of supplies, equipment, and materials.
- v Office management services:- Clerical, stenographic, mail distribution, janitorial services, public reception, filing, duplicating and the improvement and simplification of procedures and system.
- vi This division has no direct responsibility for the care of patients but will facilitate in every way possible the work of the two functional divisions which work directly with institutions, criminal assistance agencies and individual children.

5. This order will take effect immediately.

THE DIRECTOR

APPROVED BY:
NAME
RANK
REGIONAL COMMISSIONER

NOTE: Paras 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 4e, 4f, 4g of this order will not be altered. These parts of paras 4a, 4b, 4c not mentioned above may be varied by R.O's. provided the Public Health Sub-Commission is informed of the changes made and the general description of the functions to be performed remains similar in effect.

ALLEGATO "A"

NOTA PER L'ISTITUZIONE DELL'UFFICIO PROVINCIALE
PER L'ASSISTENZA SOCIALE

1. Si istituisce un Ufficio di Assistenza Sociale per la provincia di _____.

2. L'Ufficiale Capo sarà un Direttore Provinciale nominato dal Prefetto con approvazione del Comandante Regionale.

3. L'Ufficio sarà costituito da una Divisione per l'assistenza e la protezione dell'infanzia; una Divisione per l'assistenza familiare ed agli handicappati; una Divisione amministrativa, ed altre Divisioni che possono risultare necessarie per l'esecuzione di altri compiti assegnati all'Ufficio.

4. Il Direttore Provinciale risponderà verso il Prefetto dello sviluppo di una adeguata e ben equilibrata attività di assistenza sociale per la provincia di _____ e della direzione delle attività dell'Ufficio di Assistenza Sociale. Il termine "Assistenza Sociale" comprende tutte quelle attività intese a dare assistenza a persone ed a riportarle ad un tenore di vita normale ed indipendente. L'Ufficio si occuperà anche dell'assistenza di persone che possono abbisognare di pubblica assistenza per lunghi periodi di tempo e controllerà l'assistenza e supplificazione dei servizi di assistenza su una base comunale.

a. Il Capo della Divisione per l'assistenza dell'Infanzia risponderà verso il Direttore Provinciale dell'assistenza di tutti i bambini indigenti, abbandonati o delinquenti che siano nati o debbano essere allontanati dalle rispettive famiglie o che abbisognano di particolare cura o cure, o di essere protetti da maltrattamenti. Le funzioni specifiche della Divisione per l'assistenza dell'Infanzia sono:

- I. Stabilire i sistemi di assistenza per i bambini per tutti gli istituti d'infanzia della Provincia ed assicurare dell' loro osservanza.
- II. Esaminare i programmi degli istituti d'infanzia finanziati con fondi pubblici ed al fine di eli-

187

zioni che possono risultare necessarie per l'esecuzione di altri compiti assegnati all'Ufficio.

4. Il Direttore Provinciale risponderà verso il Prefetto dello sviluppo di una adeguata e ben equilibrata attività di assistenza sociale per la Provincia di e delle direzioni delle attività dell'Ufficio di Assistenza Sociale. Il termine "Assistenza Sociale" comprende tutte quelle attività intese a dare assistenza o persone ed a riportarle ad un tenore di vita normale ed indipendente. L'Ufficio si occuperà anche dell'assistenza di persone che possono subire conseguenze di pubblica assistenza per lunghi periodi di tempo e controllerà l'unificazione e semplificazione dei servizi di assistenza su una base comunale.

5. Il Capo della Divisione per l'assistenza dell'Infanzia risponderà verso il Direttore Provinciale dell'assistenza di tutti i bambini indigenti, abbandonati e delinquenti che siano stati o debbano essere allontanati dalle rispettive famiglie o che abbisognano di particolare assistenza o cura, o di essere protetti da maltrattamenti. Le funzioni specifiche della Divisione per l'assistenza dell'Infanzia sono:

- I. Stabilire i minimi di assistenza per i bambini per tutti gli Istituti d'Infanzia della Provincia ed assicurare il loro loro benessere.
- II. Esaminare i programmi degli Istituti d'Infanzia finanziati con fondi pubblici ed al fine di eliminare duplicazioni, integrare i servizi esistenti e determinare la necessità di ricostruire o ristabilire Istituti danneggiati oppure abbandonati a causa della guerra.
- III. Esaminare tutte le richieste di aiuti materiali e finanziari e accordare quella assistenza che sarà giudicata opportuna.

187

17. Controllare l'ammissione dei bambini nei diversi istituti al taglio dei loro interessi attraverso il funzionamento di un Ufficio Centrale per la tenuta di uno schedario dei bambini rigorosi nei vari istituti pubblici e privati della Provincia.

18. Istituire in ogni Comune delle facilitazioni per l'accertamento delle condizioni familiari dei minorenni delinquenti e farne rapporto all'AGO ed al Tribunale italiano al più presto possibile prima della sentenza, di modo che i Tribunali possano tenere conto nel decidere quei casi nei quali è coinvolta la delinquenza dei minorenni.

19. Investigatori appartenenti ad Agenzie di assistenza sociale pubbliche e private avranno impiegati al massimo per ottenere i suddetti rapporti e sorvegliare i minorenni durante la libertà provvisoria e periodo di prova.

20. Collaborare con gli Uffici di Sanità, pubblici e privati, locali e della Provincia, nello svolgimento e sorveglianza delle attività per il miglioramento delle istituzioni della Maternità ed Infanzia.

21. Il Capo della Divisione per l'Assistenza familiare risponderà verso il Direttore Provinciale della sorveglianza generale sulle attività dell'Ente Comunale di Assistenza, (E.C.A.), Segretario Militari ed altre agenzie di assistenza, e della sorveglianza su tutte le istituzioni (teoriche ospedaliere) che provvedono all'assistenza degli adulti indigeni.

Le funzioni specifiche della Divisione per l'assistenza familiare sono:

- I. Organizzare e, se è necessario, riorganizzare in ogni comune un Ente Comunale di Assistenza (E.C.A.) come pubblica agenzia centrale per sopprimere alle principali necessità della vita e provvedere per la riabilitazione di individui e famiglie bisognose.
- II. Stabilire il minimo ed il massimo di assistenza e trattamento per le E.C.A. di tutti i Comuni e per altri uffici di assistenza pubblica.
- III. Reindirizzare le richieste comunali di fondi assistenziali sottostando alle Autorità Provinciali Provinciali gli importi da essere concessi ogni mese.
- IV. Coordinare il lavoro dell'E.C.A. ed altre agenzie di assistenza pubblica con gli uffici di collocamento.

VII. Collaborare con gli Uffici di Famiglia, pubblici e privati, locali e della Provincia, nello svolgimento e sorveglianza delle attività per il miglioramento delle istituzioni della Maternità ed Infanzia.

8. Il Capo della Divisione per l'Assistenza Familiare risponderà verso il Direttore Provinciale della sorveglianza Generale sulle attività dell'Ente Comunale di Assistenza, (E.C.A.), Soccorso ai Militari ed altre agenzie di assistenza, e della sorveglianza su tutte le istituzioni (fuorché ospedaliere) che provvedono all'assistenza degli adulti indigenti. Le funzioni specifiche della Divisione per l'Assistenza Familiare sono:

- I. Organizzare, se è necessario, ricominciare in ogni comune un Ente Comunale di Assistenza (E.C.A.) come pubblica agenzia centrale per sopperire alle principali necessità della vita e provvedere per la riabilitazione di individui e famiglie bisognose.
- II. Stabilire il minimo ed il massimo di assistenza e trattamento per le E.C.A. di tutti i Comuni o per altri uffici di assistenza pubblica.
- III. Esaminare le richieste comunali di fondi assistenziali sottomettendo alle Autorità Provinciali gli importi da essere concessi ogni mese.
- IV. Coordinare il lavoro dell'E.C.A. ed altre agenzie di assistenza pubblica con gli uffici di collocamento per mettere in evidenza a persone adatte l'impiego e ottenere lavoro a la necessità che tutte le persone fisicamente abili siano iscritte al collocamento.
- V. Stabilire i minimi di assistenza e trattamento per bisognosi adulti sia dentro che fuori le istituzioni e vigilare sulla scrupolosa osservanza dei loro doveri da parte di tutte le agenzie ed istituzioni che ricevono fondi pubblici.
- VI. Esercitare una stretta collaborazione con gli istituti di famiglia della provincia tanto pubblici che privati per lo sviluppo e la sorveglianza delle loro attività nel campo dell'assistenza e cura medica per gli adulti bisognosi.

- VII. Cooperare con le Divisioni provinciali di Amministrazioni Sociali, accioccando tutti quelli che ne hanno il diritto potendo ottenere i vantaggi offerti dalle leggi e benefici in questo campo.
- VIII. Costituire nei Comuni dove è necessario un Ufficio Centrale per la tenuta di uno schedario di famiglia e persone che beneficiano di varie forme di assistenza al fine di eliminare duplicazioni di assistenza e sborsi non necessari di fondi pubblici.
- c. Il Capo della Divisione Amministrativa risponderà verso il Direttore Provinciale dell'implemento dei servizi richiesti che possono essere più efficacemente svolti da personale specializzato.
- Le più importanti attività sono:
- I. Aggiornamento dei dati del personale.
 - II. Fare ricerche, preparare statistiche e procurare informazioni a seconda delle richieste.
 - III. Controllo finanziario - preventivo, contabilità, rapporti e revisioni.
 - IV. Acquisto e controllo di provviste, e materiali.
 - V. Servizio di funzionamento degli uffici: copisteria, stenografia, distribuzione della corrispondenza, servizio del banco personale, ricevimento del pubblico, archivio, duplicatori, miglioramento e semplificazione delle organizzazioni.
 - VI. Questa divisione non ha responsabilità diretta per l'assistenza pubblica, ma deve facilitare in ogni modo il lavoro delle altre due divisioni che hanno rapporti diretti con le istituzioni, con gli Enti Comuni di Assistenza e con le singole persone.

8. Queste disposizioni entrano immediatamente in vigore.

386

IL PREFETTO

Approvato da:

Nome:

Grado:

Ufficiale Superiore addetto

agli Affari Civili.

- II. Fare ricerche, preparare statistiche e procurare informazioni a secondo delle richieste.
- III. Controllo finanziario - preventivi, contabilità, rapporti e revisioni.
- IV. Acquisto e controllo di provviste, e materiali.
- V. Servizio di funzionamento degli uffici; copisteria, stenografia, distribuzione della corrispondenza, servizio del banco personale, ricevimento del pubblico, archivio, duplicatori, miglioramento e semplificazione delle organizzazioni.
- VI. Questa divisione non ha responsabilità diretta per l'assistenza pubblica, ma deve facilitare in ogni modo il lavoro delle altre due divisioni che hanno rapporti diretti con le istituzioni, con gli Enti Comunali di Assistenza e con le singole persone.

8. Questa disposizione entra immediatamente in vigore.

586

Approvato da:

Nome:

Grado:

Ufficiale Superiore addetto
agli Affari Civili.

IL PREFETTO

APPENDIX "B"

RESPONSIBILITIES OF ITALIAN WELFARE AGENCIES AND SUB-ORGANISATIONS CONCERNED WITH WELFARE AND RELATED SERVICES

1. Purpose. This appendix indicates those sub-commissions whose activities touch upon the welfare field and shows their respective responsibilities.

2. The Public Health Sub-Commission: Is responsible for general welfare activities. Through its Welfare Branch, the Sub-Commission works with Italian agencies whose functions involve assistance to civilians normally resident in the community who have insufficient means of support. The most important of these Italian agencies are:

- a. Ente Comunale di Assistenza (ECA). Is a general relief agency which operates in every comune. While these ECA's are governed by a local committee, they receive their funds from the National Government.
- b. Provincial Welfare Departments supervise communal assistance programmes; insure appropriate care of dependent and neglected children; supervise institutional care for the aged or otherwise physically handicapped; supervise and control the use of funds allocated for relief purposes; and guide and control other essential welfare activities for which the provinces are, or may become responsible. The Provincial Departments are responsible to the Prefects.
- c. Opera Nazionale Maternita' ed Infanzia: is responsible for maternity and child welfare. The following services may be provided:
 - i. Consultation for pregnant women.
 - ii. Meals of pregnant women and nursing mothers (centrally given, or by means of orders for food).
 - iii. Temporary care in maternity institutions.
 - iv. Services for children; such as admission to pediatric clinics, provision of extra food and milk, day nurseries and nursery schools.(Supervision of this programme was formerly exercised by a national headquarters, but at present, the Ministry of the Interior has the responsibility. Money is supplied by the National Government.)

d. Scoperte Militari: is a communal agency, dealing with necessities near relatives of serving Italian soldiers. Officers excluded. Payment is usually made through the Post Office from funds supplied by the Italian Ministry of the Interior.

e. Various organizations for War Veterans and Their Dependents:

- I. Opera Nazionale Orfani di Guerra: Deals with war orphans. ³⁸⁵May make financial grants to meet emergencies and grant aid for education, medical care, shelter in institutions, etc. It is governed by a national headquarters, which is responsible to the President of the Council of Ministers. The National Government supplies its funds.
- II. Opera Nazionale Invalidi di Guerra: Deals with disabled ex service men, and civilians disabled as a result of military operations. Artificial limbs, medical treatment, hospitalization and drugs may be supplied.

and control the use of funds allocated for relief purposes; and guide and control other essential welfare activities for which the provinces are, or may become responsible. The Provincial Departments are responsible to the Prefect.

- c. Opera Nazionale Maternita' ed Infanzia: is responsible for maternity and child welfare. The following services may be provided:
 - i Consultation for pregnant women.
 - ii Means of pregnant women and nursing mothers (centrally given, or by means of orders for food).
 - iii Temporary care in maternity institutions.
 - iv Services for children; such as admission to pediatric clinics, provision of extra food and milk, day nurseries and nursery schools.(Supervision of this programme was formerly exercised by a national headquarters, but at present, the Ministry of the Interior has the responsibility. Money is supplied by the National Government.)

- d. Scuole Militari: is a communal agency, dealing with necessitous war relatives of serving Italian soldiers. Officers excluded. Payment is usually made through the Post Office from funds supplied by the Italian Ministry of the Interior.

- e. Various organizations for War Veterans and their Dependents:
 - I Opera Nazionale Orfani di Guerra: Deals with war orphans. ⁴⁸⁵ It may make financial grants to meet emergencies and grant aid for education, medical care, shelter in institutions, etc. It is governed by a national headquarters, which is responsible to the President of the Council of Ministers. The National Government supplies its funds.
 - II Opera Nazionale Invalidi di Guerra: Deals with disabled ex service men, and civilians disabled as a result of military operations. Artificial limbs, medical treatment, hospitalization and drugs may be supplied. Cash grants for emergencies may be given, and loans for the acquisition of land be made. The organization is governed by a national Headquarters responsible to the President of the Council of Ministers. The National Government supplies its funds.
 - III Certain voluntary organizations, whose functions are auxiliary to the two organizations mentioned above also exist. The most important of these is the Associazione Nazionale fra Mutilati ed Invalidi di Guerra.

3. The Interior Sub-Commission: Is responsible for all matters connected with local government and the administration of the Church. The purpose of Local Government is to ensure an efficient system of provincial and communal administration. These local authorities are responsible for the interests and well-being of the inhabitants of their respective areas, and their responsibilities necessarily include public health and welfare matters. In cases of inefficiency or lack of energetic support from the administration or its officials, the Public Health or Welfare Officers in the field should report the matter to the Regional or Provincial Commissioner.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

APPENDIX "B" (Con'g)1. The Food Sub-Commission.

- a. The supply, rationing and distribution of food for the entire population is, with the assistance of certain other Sub-Commissions, under the jurisdiction of the Food Sub-Commission. Supplies of available food-stuffs are allocated to Regions according to ration scales fixed from time to time. Regional Supply Officers are directly responsible to the Food Sub-Commission for the correct distribution of all such supplies.
- b. The Food Sub-Commission also obtains limited amounts of food, such as cheese, milk, and canned goods, which are made available to certain sections of the population; for example, refugee camps, hospitals and institutions for children and the aged.
- c. Regional Public Health and Welfare Officers can obtain from Regional Supply Officers information about the types and amounts of food available, and the correct ration scales and prices of such foodstuffs and of the amounts of medical food allocated to the Region.
- d. Regional Public Health and Welfare Officers should at all times make known to the Public Health Sub-Commission their needs for any special foods, with evidence supporting these needs, so that it can supply the Food Sub-Commission with information on which to base future allocations.

5. The Labor Sub-Commission. The Labor Sub-Commission works with those Italian agencies whose benefits are provided from contributions by the employee and employer, or where the benefits are in the nature of a wage substitute. Generally, these agencies are under the jurisdiction of the Italian Ministry of Labor, Industry and Commerce. The larger Italian agencies involved in this work are:

- a. Istituto Nazionale della Previdenza Sociale: administers compulsory social insurances and is financed by contributions from workers or employers. Its functions include:
 - i. Pensions for sickness and old age.
 - ii. Care of tubercular persons, including medical and institutional care, as well as limited assistance to the families of such persons.
 - iii. Unemployment insurance.
 - iv. Loans on marriage.
 - v. Cash Supplement to wages dependent upon the size of the family.
- b. Istituto Nazionale per l'Assicurazione contro gli Infortuni: provides assistance to employees injured in industrial accidents or suffering from occupational diseases. It is supported by employer contributions. Typical benefits provided are:
 - i. Cash indemnity.
 - ii. Medical, surgical and hospital care.
 - iii. Funeral expenses.
 - iv. Pensions to the family of the deceased.

able, and the correct ration scales and prices of such foodstuffs and of the amounts of special food allocated to the Region.

- d. Regional Public Health and Welfare Offices should at all times make known to the Public Health Sub-Commission their needs for any special foods, with evidence supporting these needs, so that it can supply the food Sub-Commission with information on which to base future allocations.

5. The Labor Sub-Commission. The Labor Sub-Commission works with those Italian agencies whose benefits are provided from contributions by the employee and employer, or where the benefits are in the nature of a wage substitute. Generally, these agencies are under the jurisdiction of the Italian Ministry of Labor, Industry and Commerce. The larger Italian agencies involved in this work are:

- a. Istituto Nazionale della Previdenza Sociale: administers compulsory social insurances and is financed by contributions from workers or employers. Its functions include:
 - i. Pensions for sickness and old age.
 - ii. Care of tubercular persons, including medical and institutional care, as well as limited assistance to the families of such persons.
 - iii. Unemployment insurance.
 - iv. Loans on mortgage.
 - v. Cash Supplement to wages dependent upon the size of the family.
- b. Istituto Nazionale per l'Assicurazione Contro gli Infortuni: provides assistance to employees injured in industrial accidents or suffering from occupational diseases. It is supported by employer contributions. Typical benefits provided are:
 - i. Cash indemnity.
 - ii. Medical, surgical and hospital care.
 - iii. Funeral expenses.
 - iv. Pensions to the family of the deceased.
 - v. Pensions to the totally disabled.
 - vi. Financial and educational aid for orphans of insured workers.
- c. Istituto Nazionale Assistenza Malattia di Lavoratori: financed by contributions from employers and employees provided:
 - i. Daily compensation during sickness.
 - ii. Medical and surgical care to the insured.
 - iii. Medical care to members of the insured's family.
 - iv. Aid to cover special situations and funeral expenses.
 - v. Grants at childbirth.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
S.C. & U.C. Section
APO 394

Ref/57/CA.

15 May 1944.

ADDENDUM TO
EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER

49)

1. Reference para. 3 of above-quoted memorandum, it is notified that Headquarters Region VII has been established at Prefettura, CATANZARO. Telephone No. 1592, reached from Naples through Long Distance (Naples) via MATERA or REGGIO, or Patina Rear and ask for CATANZARO.

2. The Offices of the Provincial Commissioners are :

REGGIO (Calabria), Prefettura,	phone 2000
COSENZA, Prefettura,	" 1380
CATANZARO	" 1747

WIV/SAC.

384
WORMAN E. FINE,
Colonel,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

"A"

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
APO 394

10 May 1944

Ref/238/9/CA

AMENDMENT TO EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM
NUMBER 56 dated 6 May 1944)

CONTROL OF EQUINE GLANDERS (Morva)

Schedule "B" Line 19.

Delete word "SIMPLY"

Insert word "SINGLY"

Line 19 then reads:-

"Animals under observation may be used SINGLY for normal work but will"

DISTRIBUTION:

Group 2 List	"A"
HQ. A.A.I.	(2)
No.1 Dist.	(2)
No.2 "	(2)
No.3 "	(2)
P.B.S.	(2)
I.B.S.	(2)
Econ. Sect.	(3)
Admin. Sect.	(3)

L. D. Arnold Lt. Col.
NORMAN E. FISKE
Colonel
Deputy Executive
Commissioner

383

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
ARO 394

Ref/154/36/CA

10 May 1944

SUBJECT: Release of Prisoners of War.

TO : Distribution below.

Executive Memorandum No. 31

1. The above memorandum is shortly to be replaced by a memorandum now in draft embodying more recent instructions.
2. It should therefore be regarded as cancelled and any application for release in hand will be held until the publication of the new instructions.
3. Please inform all recipients.

Norman E. Fiske
/s/ NORMAN E. FISKE
Colonel
Deputy Executive
Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:

"A" Loss Group 3

382

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.O. 2.M.G. Section
APO 394

6 May 1944

Ref/239/B/GI.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 57)

CONTROL OF SWINE CHOLERA.

1. Swine Cholera has made its appearance in civilian animals on the mainland. The control of this highly contagious disease depends basically on two factors, namely,

- (a) the enforcement of a rigid quarantine for infected areas, and
- (b) the administration of Swine Cholera Antiserum and virus to all swine in and around the infected areas.

2. The Italian Laws provide for the enforcement of a rigid quarantine of swine in infected areas and the Provincial Veterinarians and Police Agencies are familiar with these laws.

3. A supply of the necessary antiserum and virus will be available shortly for use by Italian Veterinarians in infected areas. Requisitions for this antiserum and virus should be made to the Medical Supply Branch, Public Health Sub-Commission, this HQ as soon as possible.

4. All Prefects in AMS territory will be instructed and assisted to effect the necessary control measures regarding this disease. It is essential for the control of this disease that the Provincial Veterinarian of infected provinces be provided with transportation so as to supervise the enforcement of an adequate quarantine and the administration of immunizing biologics.

5. The Italian Minister of the Interior is issuing similar instructions to the Prefects in Allied Control Commission territory. A translation of the Italian laws pertaining to the disease is attached as Schedule "A".

381

McGul

H. S. EUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commission.

2. The Italian laws provide for the enforcement of a rigid quarantine of swine in infected areas and the Provincial Veterinarians and Police Agencies are familiar with these laws.

3. A supply of the necessary antiserum and virus will be available shortly for use by Italian Veterinarians in infected areas. Requisitions for this antiserum and virus should be made to the Medical Supply Branch, Public Health Sub-Commission, this HQ as soon as possible.

4. All Prefects in ASL territory will be instructed and assisted to effect the necessary control measures regarding this disease. It is essential for the control of this disease that the Provincial Veterinarians of infected Provinces be provided with transportation so as to superintend the enforcement of an adequate quarantine and the administration of insinuating biologists.

5. The Italian Minister of the Interior is issuing similar instructions to the Prefects in Allied Control Commission territory. A translation of the Italian laws pertaining to the disease is attached as Schedule "A".

381

M. S. LUSH

M. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

Group 2 Dist "A".
Pg. A.A.I. (2)
No. 1 Dist. (2)
No. 2 " (2)
No. 3 " (2)
P.B.S. (2)
I.B.E. (2)
Spec. Sect (5)

pp

SCHEDULE "A"

INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF SWINE.

Mel roscino (Swine Erysipelas), Peste Suina
(Swine Plague), Setticemia dei suini (Blood
Poisoning).

Art. 68. Immunisation against infectious diseases of swine will be carried out as prescribed by Art 36 of these regulations, the period of veterinary observation will be 30 days and treatment shall not officially be required except for mel roscino (Swine Erysipelas).

Permits to remove animals out of an infected zone may be issued by Prefecta as laid down in Art 12.

Art. 69. The slaughtering of swine suspected of contamination but which on veterinary examination show no symptoms of disease may on the request of the owner be authorised by the Podesta.

Slaughter will take place on the spot and the meat will not be used prior to veterinary examination.

When removal of swine outside an infected zone have been permitted, movement to the slaughter house will be carried out in accordance with ministerial instruction.

The carcasses of diseased swine will be dealt with as laid down in Art 7 (n.6).

A prefectorial decree creating an infected zone may be revoked as laid down in Art 11 either after the expiration of 30 days from the point of cure or death or after every animal has been slaughtered.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
B.C. & M.C. Section
APO 394

Rac/236/B/CA.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 56)

6 May 1944.

CONTROL OF EQUINE GLANDERS (Morva).

1. Cases have occurred recently of Glандers in horses and mules belonging to civilians. The consequences may be serious if effective control measures are not employed immediately. Equine Glандers is transmissible to man. To prevent the spread of this disease to military and among civilian animals the measures undernoted will be carried out.

2. The Italian Law provide for the immediate destruction and proper disposal of the carcasses of animals infected with Glандers. Provincial and Communal Veterinarians are familiar with the regulations pertaining to this disease.

3. Prefects in AMB territory will be instructed, as follows:

- (a) All animals infected with Glандers will be destroyed immediately and the carcasses properly disposed of.
- (b) Indemnity claims by owners of infected animals will be paid in the same manner as was done prior to the Allied occupation.
- (c) A supply of Mallein has been requested for use by the Veterinarians and may be requisitioned in the same manner as are veterinary supplies.
- (d) Under no circumstances will the destruction of infected animals be delayed. Communal Veterinarians will be given the authority to destroy infected animals immediately, without waiting for a decree from the Prefect.

4. The Italian Minister of the Interior is issuing similar instructions to the Prefects in Allied Control Commission territory, see Schedule "A". A translation of the Italian law pertaining to the disease is attached at Schedule "B".

379

prevent the spread of this disease to military and among civilian animals the measures underlined will be carried out.

2. The Italian laws provide for the immediate destruction and proper disposal of the carcasses of animals infected with glanders. Provided and Consular Veterinarians are familiar with the regulations pertaining to this disease.

3. Prefects in ALE territory will be instructed, as follows:

(a) All animals infected with glanders will be destroyed immediately and the carcasses properly disposed of.

(b) Indemnity claims by owners of infected animals will be paid in the same manner as was done prior to the Allied occupation.

(c) A supply of Mallein has been requested for use by the Veterinarians and may be requisitioned in the same manner as are veterinary supplies.

(d) Under no circumstances will the destruction of infected animals be delayed. Consular Veterinarians will be given the authority to destroy infected animals immediately, without waiting for a license from the Prefect.

4. The Italian Minister of the Interior is issuing similar instructions to the Prefects in Allied Control Commission territory, see Schedule "A". A translation of the Italian law pertaining to the disease is attached at Schedule "B".

7/10/44

M. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commission.

DISSEMINATION:

Group 2 List "A".
No. 1 Dist. (2)
No. 2 " (2)
No. 3 " (2)
No. 4 " (2)
No. 5 " (2)
No. 6 " (2)
No. 7 " (2)
No. 8 " (2)
No. 9 " (2)
No. 10 " (2)
No. 11 " (2)
No. 12 " (2)
No. 13 " (2)
No. 14 " (2)
No. 15 " (2)
No. 16 " (2)
No. 17 " (2)
No. 18 " (2)
No. 19 " (2)
No. 20 " (2)
No. 21 " (2)
No. 22 " (2)
No. 23 " (2)
No. 24 " (2)
No. 25 " (2)
No. 26 " (2)
No. 27 " (2)
No. 28 " (2)
No. 29 " (2)
No. 30 " (2)
No. 31 " (2)
No. 32 " (2)
No. 33 " (2)
No. 34 " (2)
No. 35 " (2)
No. 36 " (2)
No. 37 " (2)
No. 38 " (2)
No. 39 " (2)
No. 40 " (2)
No. 41 " (2)
No. 42 " (2)
No. 43 " (2)
No. 44 " (2)
No. 45 " (2)
No. 46 " (2)
No. 47 " (2)
No. 48 " (2)
No. 49 " (2)
No. 50 " (2)
No. 51 " (2)
No. 52 " (2)
No. 53 " (2)
No. 54 " (2)
No. 55 " (2)
No. 56 " (2)
No. 57 " (2)
No. 58 " (2)
No. 59 " (2)
No. 60 " (2)
No. 61 " (2)
No. 62 " (2)
No. 63 " (2)
No. 64 " (2)
No. 65 " (2)
No. 66 " (2)
No. 67 " (2)
No. 68 " (2)
No. 69 " (2)
No. 70 " (2)
No. 71 " (2)
No. 72 " (2)
No. 73 " (2)
No. 74 " (2)
No. 75 " (2)
No. 76 " (2)
No. 77 " (2)
No. 78 " (2)
No. 79 " (2)
No. 80 " (2)
No. 81 " (2)
No. 82 " (2)
No. 83 " (2)
No. 84 " (2)
No. 85 " (2)
No. 86 " (2)
No. 87 " (2)
No. 88 " (2)
No. 89 " (2)
No. 90 " (2)
No. 91 " (2)
No. 92 " (2)
No. 93 " (2)
No. 94 " (2)
No. 95 " (2)
No. 96 " (2)
No. 97 " (2)
No. 98 " (2)
No. 99 " (2)
No. 100 " (2)

SCHEDULE "A"

To All Prefetti in Kingdom Italy. 25 April 1944.
High Commissioner, Sicily.
Sardinia.

Several cases of glanders have been detected in the provinces of Reggio, places instruct all municipal veterinarians to watch closely and search out suspected cases. Report immediately to this Ministry about suspected and confirmed diagnosis.

For the Minister.

SCHEDULE "B"

HORSE (Glanders and Grey)

Art. 60. On glanders being reported the Prefetto will immediately put into force the measures laid down in Art 7 and at once report the outbreak to the Prefect.

Horses diagnosed as suffering from Glanders will be destroyed without fail as provided by Art 265 of the consolidated Sanitary Law enacted by Royal Decree of 27 July 1934 No. 1265.

Horses showing suspicious symptoms or suspected of contact will be submitted to special veterinary examination.

Where the result of such examination is positive and open sores likely to spread infection exist the animal will be slaughtered as above.

If the result is either indeterminate or positive without open sores and there is no danger of spreading infection (latent glanders) the horse off from hoof will be branded with the letter M (suspectus morbus) and the horse will be placed under strict veterinary observation until : 378

- a. Symptoms of the disease are disclosed so as to require the animal's destruction.
- b. The animal has become lame in which case it will be freed from further veterinary supervision.

Animals under observation may be used simply for manual work but will not be taken to any market, fair, exhibition, public stable or horse trough nor carried by any train, tram, ship, etc.

In ascertaining the value of an animal to be destroyed on account of

Art. 60.

On Glaners being reported the Podesta will immediately put into force the measures laid down in Art 7 and at once report the outbreak to the Prefect.

Horses diagnosed as suffering from Glaners will be destroyed without fail as provided by Art 265 of the consolidated Sanitary Law enacted by Royal Decree of 27 July 1934 No. 1265.

Horses showing suspicious symptoms or suspected of contact will be submitted to special veterinary examination.

Where the result of such examination is positive and open sores likely to spread infection exist the animal will be slaughtered as above.

If the result is either indeterminate or positive without open sores and there is no danger of spreading infection (Latent Glaners) the horses off pure blood will be branded with the letters SM (suspecta morbo) and the horses will be placed under strict veterinary observation until:

378

a. Symptoms of the disease are disclosed so as to require the animal's destruction.

b. The animal has become immune in which case it will be freed from further veterinary supervision.

Animals under observation may be used simply for normal work but will not be taken to any market, fair, exhibition, public stable or horse trough nor carried by any train, tram, ship, etc.

In ascertaining the value of an animal to be destroyed on account of Glaners there will be taken into account the stage which the disease has reached and the value of the service which the animal could render its owner if it were not destroyed.

Carcasses of Glanered animals will be dealt with as laid down in Art 7 (number 6). They will not be skinned.

A prefectural decree declaring a zone to be infected will be revoked under Art 11 when all infected or suspected animals have been either destroyed or certified in writing by the veterinary to be free from infection.

In accordance with the provisions of Art 38 any preventative measures undertaken on private initiative will be reported to the Podesta who will supervise the treatment.

Art. 61.

The Prefect will at once notify the Military authorities and the Director of the State Stud Farm in his vicinity of any outbreak of Glaners and of the course of danger from infection.

71
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.C. Section
APO 304

Ref/231/5/GA.

1, May 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER

55

CONTROL OF RABIES

1. This supersedes Executive Memorandum No. 3, dated 7 February 1944.
2. There exists on the Italian Mainland a high incidence of Rabies in dogs. The immediate danger to both military and civilian personnel may be serious. The spread of this disease must, therefore, be arrested.
3. The Italian Minister of the Interior has issued an instructive to all Prefetti under the jurisdiction of the Italian Government as in Appendix "A" attached.
4. The Prefetti in all Provinces will be instructed to take immediate action regarding this most urgent problem.
5. All owners in all territory will be treated as infected areas. Stray dogs will be handled as follows:
 - (a) All dogs other than those on a leash or with muzzle, found circulating, will be impounded and destroyed.
 - (b) The provisions of the existing Italian decrees relating to the registration of dogs will be made effective.
 - (c) Veterinarians will be empowered and instructed to employ dog catchers and provide and supervise a suitable premises for impounding and destroying of dogs.
6. Regional Commissioners will insure that the authorities named act promptly and with diligence in this matter. Monthly progress reports will in the future include a report covering action taken on this memorandum.

377

Handwritten signature

dogs. The immediate danger to both military and civilian personnel may be serious. The spread of this disease must, therefore, be arrested.

3. The Italian Minister of the Interior has issued an instruction to all Prefetti under the jurisdiction of the Italian Government as in Appendix "A" attached.

4. The Prefetti in all Provinces will be instructed to take immediate action regarding this most urgent problem.

5. All canines in all territory will be treated as infected areas. Stray dogs will be handled as follows:

- (a) All dogs other than those on a leash or with muzzle, found circulating, will be impounded and destroyed.
- (b) The provisions of the existing Italian decrees relating to the registration of dogs will be made effective.
- (c) Veterinarians will be empowered and instructed to employ dog catchers and provide and supervise a suitable premises for impounding and destroying of dogs.

6. Regional Commissioners will insure that the authorities need act promptly and with diligence in this matter. Monthly progress reports will in the future include a report covering action taken on this memorandum.

Incl.

Appendix "A".

DISTRIBUTION: AFHQ, HQ, HQ, P.H.S., HQ, A.S.I., AFHQ Fifth Army, AFHQ Eighth Army, Regions I - VII, Dist "G"

Handwritten: M. S. LUSH, Brigadier, Executive Commissioner.

577

APPENDIX "A".

EXTRACT FROM DECRETES DATED 10 MAY 1914.

(Plinio Veterinario Z Vigil men Zoolateria (1939) For. 4 Rabies 2A)

Art. 48 - In every community the following regulations are to be observed:

- (a) Dogs must be registered by the owners at the municipal office.
- (b) In the streets and in any other public place dogs, when not on a leash, must be muzzled.
- (c) Watch dogs can be kept without being muzzled only within the limits of the places which they are to guard, and when dogs are hunting dogs, when they are respectively utilized for the guarding of herds and hunting.

Art. 49 - Stray dogs, found without muzzles, must be caught and placed in a proper place of detention. After six days, if their owners have not claimed them, the seized dogs, with the exception of those mentioned in Articles 50 and 53, must be killed or turned over to any scientific institution, which may request them.

Art. 50 - Any animal to be found suffering from rabies will be killed immediately and the corpse disposed of in the manner prescribed, skinning being prohibited. The place where the animal was found will be disinfected. All animals, bitten by another animal known or suspected to be suffering from rabies, will be killed or isolated under terms of Art. 51. Dogs and cats which have bitten persons will, whenever possible, be caught and placed under observation under the supervision of the local authorities, for a period of time required to enable the veterinarian to establish whether or not they are suffering from rabies.

Art. 51 - Dogs, cats and other animals suspected of rabies and those bitten by animals suspected of rabies, if they are not killed, must be isolated, in suitable premises, at the owner's expense, and kept under observation under the supervision of the veterinarian and the sanitation officials. Observation periods must be not less than four months for dogs and cats and two months for bovines, equines, pigs, sheep and goats. During the period of observation equines and bovines may be put to work providing measures are taken to prevent persons from becoming infected. Bovines, equines, pigs, sheep and goats under observation will not be removed without permission which may only be granted where the need is acute. Sanitation authorities will ensure that the prescribed period of observation is undergone.

Art. 52 - When an animal suspected of rabies dies or is killed the prescribed

Art. 49 - Stray dogs, found without rabies, must be caught and placed in a proper place of detention. After six days, if their owners have not claimed them, the seized dogs, with the exception of those mentioned in Articles 50 and 53, must be killed or turned over to any scientific institution, which may request them.

Art. 50 - Any animal to be found suffering from rabies will be killed immediately and the corpse disposed of in the manner prescribed, skinning being prohibited. The place where the animal was found will be disinfected. All animals, bitten by another animal known or suspected to be suffering from rabies, will be killed or isolated under terms of Art. 51. Dogs and cats which have bitten persons will wherever possible, be caught and placed under observation under the supervision of the local authorities, for a period of time required to enable the veterinarian to establish whether or not they are suffering from rabies.

Art. 51 - Dogs, cats and other animals suspected of rabies and those bitten by animals suspected of rabies, if they are not killed, must be isolated, in suitable premises, at the owner's expense, and kept under observation under the supervision of the veterinarian and the sanitation officials. Observation periods must be not less than four months for dogs and cats and two months for bovines, equines, pigs, sheep and goats. During the period of observation equines and bovines may be put to work providing measures are taken to prevent persons from becoming infected. Bovines, equines, pigs, sheep and goats under observation will not be removed without permission which may only be granted where the need is acute. Sanitation authorities will ensure that the prescribed period of observation is undergone.

Art. 52 - When an animal suspected of rabies dies or is killed the prescribed examination will be carried out.

Art. 53 - In countries where cases of rabies have been found or where an infected dog has run free the following additional measures must be taken:

(a) During the six weeks following discovery dogs, even if vaccinated, cannot circulate unless led on a leash.

(b) Seized dogs will not be returned to their owners unless a favourable result is obtained from the period of observation prescribed in Art. 51.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & H.C. Section
APO 394

Ref/231/31/2A.

26 April 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

SUBJECT

5L)

MALARIA CONTROL.

1. Prevention of Malaria in this theatre is of fundamental importance to Allied Forces. Experience of 1943 in Sicily and the notorious history of areas now occupied or which lie immediately ahead, indicate clearly that the Allies will sustain serious loss of manpower if malaria is not effectively controlled. All signs point to a season of unusually high density of malarial mosquitoes and of civilian carriers of the parasite - the two main factors in the transmission of malaria.
2. Protection of armed forces from malaria involves both intra and extra-entourment control measures. Army regulations, whether British, French, or American, clearly make it the duty of commanding officers of units, great or small, to take adequate steps for protection against malaria. Within and immediately around a military installation malaria prophylaxis is definitely a command function. In any areas there are civil malaria control problem continguous to military camps. Allied Control Commission will provide as much assistance as possible to all cases where civilian malaria or malarigenous conditions are a menace to Allied military contingents.
3. A Malaria Control Branch has been established in the Public Health Sub-Commission of Allied Control Commission. It has the following functions:
 - (a) To assist the Army Senior Civil Affairs Officers and Regional Commissioners of Allied Control Commission in mastering and implementing civilian malaria control agencies, and in directing their activities.
 - (b) To assist in coordinating civil and military malaria control activities.
 - (c) To carry out essential malarial control field tests in cooperation with the Allied Forces.
4. The Malaria Control Branch is located in Room 5, Regis Poste Building, Naples. Mail should be addressed to R.C. Allied Control Commission, Public Health Sub-Commission, Malaria Control Branch, APO 394. The staff of the Branch is as

375

any country or which lie immediately ahead, indicate clearly that the armies will fight a serious loss of manpower if malaria is not effectively controlled. All signs point to a season of unusually high density of malaria mosquitoes and of civilian carriers of the parasite - the two main factors in the transmission of malaria.

2. Protection of armed forces from malaria involves both intra and external control programs. Any regulations, whether British, French, or American, clearly make it the duty of commanding officers of units, great or small, to take adequate steps for protection against malaria. Within and immediately around a military installation malaria prophylaxis is definitely a command function. In many areas there are civil malaria control programs analogous to military camps. Allied Control Commission will provide as much assistance as possible to all cases where civilian malaria or malarial conditions are a menace to Allied military operations.

3. A Malaria Control Branch has been established in the Public Health Sub-Commission of Allied Control Commission. It has the following functions:

- (a) To assist the Army Senior Civil Affairs Officers and Regional Commissioners of Allied Control Commission in restoring and implementing civilian malaria control agencies, and in directing their activities.
- (b) To assist in coordinating civil and military malaria control activities.
- (c) To carry out essential malaria control field tests in cooperation with the Allied Forces.

4. The Malaria Control Branch is located in Room 5, Regio Ponte Building, Naples. Mail should be addressed to R.A. Allied Control Commission, Public Health Sub-Commission, Malaria Control Branch, 120 324. The staff of the Branch is as follows:

Chief	Colonel Paul F. Russell, MC.
Medical Officer	Captain V.P. Tunio, MC.
Malaria Engineer	Captain F.D. Anderson, Sn.C.
Entomologist	1st Lieut. M.L. Russell, Sn.C.

5. Direct communication on matters pertaining to malaria control is authorized between the Chief of the Malaria Control Branch, Regional Public Health Officers and Deputy Directors of Public Health, 1st 5th and 8th Armies.

6. Regional and Army Public Health Officers, Allied Control Commission will send to the Chief, Malaria Control Branch, on the first of each month, beginning 1 May 1944, a brief report listing location, type, and budget of local civilian malaria control work in progress, equipment, supply, labor, and transportation conditions, spleen or parasite surveys, malaria incidence figures, and any pertinent comments on the malaria situation. Sketch and spot maps should be included when feasible. The first report should list active Comitato Provinciale Antimalaria, giving name and official titles of the members.

-2-

7. In each province where there is a malaria problem there will usually be found a Comitato Provinciale Antimalarico. If this committee has been disbanded, it should be reconstituted as soon as possible. The malaria committee should be advised that, if it has not already done so, it should immediately prepare malaria control plans and budgets along the general lines of preceding years. In Regions I, II, VI and VII these malaria control budgets will be submitted (through High Commissioners Sicily and Sardinia in Regions I and VI respectively) to the Finance Office of the Provincial Government for approval. Thereafter the approved budgets should be forwarded to the Minister of the Interior of the Italian Government. When approved by the Minister of the Interior, funds will be remitted to the Provincial Office. In Regions III, IV and V approved budgets will be forwarded from the Provincial Finance Office to the Regional Finance Officer, Allied Control Commission, who, if he approves will establish credits at the provincial Banca d'Italia. Since the malaria season has already begun, prompt consideration will be given to such plans and budget proposals.

8. So far as Allied Control Commission supplies are concerned, malaria control will be based on drainage, maintenance of drainage canals, canalizing of streams, regulation of water, filling, oiling, and the proper treatment of clinical cases. Excepting as civilian supplies are available from last year's stocks, no Paris Green is obtainable by Allied Control Commission for the control of civil malaria. Oil in reasonable amounts is available for lawdrilling. Sprayers for oil are in limited supply but brush oiling may be substituted for spraying in most cases, if necessary. Considerable insensibility will be required in regard to transport where motor vehicles are not available or requisition. Pulli use must be made of mules, horses, donkeys and oxen. In many cases workers will have to walk to and from their work. Where vehicles are available but there is lack of gasoline, applications for gasoline will be favourably considered. Where the work is directly associated with military installations it may be possible to obtain transport assistance from the Commanding Officer.

9. Upon approval of plans and budgets, it is possible to obtain oil from the nearest agency of the Comitato Italiano Petroli on requisitions approved by the Provincial Officer or C.A.C. Transport will have to be provided by the Comitato Provinciale Antimalarico or the local requisitioning agency. The Medical Supply Branch, Allied Control Commission will send to each Regional Headquarters the provincial quota of sprayers. These may be obtained by the local malaria control agency from Regional Headquarters, Allied Control Commission.

10. Quinine is not available to Allied Control Commission for distribution but supplies of atabrine/sapsarine for therapeutic use have been provided. Each Regional Public Health Officer, Allied Control Commission, will requisition from the Medical Supply Branch, Public Health Sub-Commission, Allied Control Commission, the amount of atabrine/sapsarine required by his regional provision. The Supply Branch will send the desired amount to the Regional Headquarters from which provincial distribution will be made to the local malaria committee on requisition.

230

234

8. So far as Allied Control Commission supplies are concerned, malaria control will be based on drainage, maintenance of drainage works, leveling of streets, regulation of water, filling, filling, and the proper treatment of clinical cases. Exempting as civilian supplies are available from last year's stocks, to Paris Green is obtainable by Allied Control Commission for the control of civil malaria. Oil in reasonable amounts is available for lawmaking. Sprayers for oil are in limited supply but brush oiling may be substituted for spraying in most cases, if necessary. Considerable security will be required in regard to transport where motor vehicles are not available on requisition. Full use must be made of mules, horses, mules, mules and oxen. In many cases workers will have to walk to and from their work. Where vehicles are available but there is lack of gasoline, applications for gasoline will be favourably considered. Where the work is directly associated with military installations it may be possible to obtain transport assistance from the Commanding Officer.

9. Upon approval of plans and budgets, it is possible to obtain oil from the nearest agency of the Comitato Italiano Petroli on requisitions approved by the Provincial Officer or C.A.O. Transport will have to be provided by the Comitato Provinciale Antimalaria or the local requisitioning agency. The Medical Supply Branch, Allied Control Commission will send to each Regional Headquarters the provincial quota of sprayers. These may be obtained by the local malaria control agency from Regional Headquarters, Allied Control Commission.

10. Quinine is not available to Allied Control Commission for distribution but supplies of atabrine/mepazine for therapeutic use have been provided. Each Regional Public Health Officer, Allied Control Commission, will requisition from the Medical Supply Branch, Public Health Sub-Commission, Allied Control Commission, the amount of atabrine/mepazine required by his regional province. The Supply Branch will send the desired amount to the Regional Headquarters from which provincial distribution will be made to the local malaria committee on requisition.

Due to the inadequate supply, suppressive prophylactic use of atabrine/mepazine can not be recommended for civilians. Every effort should be made (a) to facilitate distribution of atabrine/mepazine to civil agencies for treatment of malaria, and (b) to check prophylactic use of atabrine/mepazine among civilians unless they are engaged in operational war work or have been ordered by military authority to take it. In the latter case atabrine/mepazine will be supplied from military sources.

11. Finally the importance of malaria control is again stressed. It is a general administrative problem in which every officer in the Region must play his part. Regional Commissioners, Provincial Commissioners, and all Allied Control Commission Health Officers must do everything in their power to stimulate and facilitate civilian malaria control programs. The highest priority will be given to work in the vicinity of Allied military installations.

MS/uk
H. G. V. M.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
APC 394

Ref/328/B/CA

25 April 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER : (3)

TO: Regional Commissioners, Regions I, II, III, V, VI, VII
and S.C.A. 5th and 6th Armies.

1. Civilians (of whatever nationality) wishing to leave Italian territory (including Sicily and Sardinia) must obtain from the nearest Provincial Commissioner or Senior Civil Affairs Officer, or such other officers as the Regional Commissioner or S.C.A.O. may designate, an application form for a Military Travel Authorization, and must fill in the form under the supervision of the officer.
2. The application form will be completed in triplicate and will be typewritten (or written in block letters where no typewriter is available). For travel to North Africa the application form will be completed in quadruplicate.
3. The applicant must furnish (where photographic facilities exist) two full face and two profile photographs of passport size which will be affixed in the spaces provided on two of the application forms. In the case of travel to North Africa an extra copy of each photograph will be attached. Where the applicants cannot provide photographs, right-thumb prints will be separately made on the application forms in the presence of the officer dealing with the application.
4. The officers mentioned in paragraph 1 above will:
 - (a) Satisfy themselves as to the identity of the applicant and as to the reasons for his or her proposed journey, and will note on the first few lines of the "Remarks" section of the application form any information available locally concerning the applicant, and any comments of their own.
 - (b) Consult with the local (British) Field Security Section or (American) Counter-Intelligence Corps

374

Declassified E.O. 12336 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

374

- After the nearest Provincial Commissioner or Senior Civil Affairs Officer, or such other officers as the Regional Commissioner or S.C.A.C. may designate, an application form for a Military Travel Authorization, and must fill in the form under the supervision of the officer.
2. The application form will be completed in triplicate and will be typewritten (or written in block letters where no typewriter is available). For travel to North Africa the application form will be completed in quadruplicate.
 3. The applicant must furnish (where photographic facilities exist) two full face and two profile photographs of passport size which will be affixed in the spaces provided on two of the application forms. In the case of travel to North Africa an extra copy of each photograph will be attached. Where the applicants cannot provide photographs, right thumb prints will be separately made on the application forms in the presence of the officer dealing with the application.
 4. The officers mentioned in paragraph 1 above will:
 - (a) Satisfy themselves as to the identity of the applicant and as to the reasons for his or her proposed journey, and will note on the first few lines of the "Remarks" section of the application form any information available locally concerning the applicant, and any comments of their own.
 - (b) Consult with the local (British) Field Security Section, or (American) Counter-Intelligence Corps detachment on each application.
 - (c) Fill in the items "Counter signature of Civil Affairs Officer and office stamp" (amending title as may be necessary) and "Region and Province", but will leave the remaining spaces blank.
 - (d) Have noted on the form any observations made by the Field Security Section or Counter-Intelligence Corps.
 5. The appropriate number of copies of the form will be forwarded through channels to the Public Safety Subcommission, Rear HQ, ACC, for collation and onward transmission.

6. Italian Government officials and Italian military personnel will obtain application forms (through the Italian Foreign Ministry and the Italian Supreme Command respectively) from the Public Safety Subcommission, as above, and such application will be dealt with solely by this Headquarters.

7. Upon receipt of notification from the deciding authority this Headquarters will forward to the appropriate Provincial Commissioner or E.C.A.O., through channels, one copy of the form, together with a decision as to grant or refusal of the application, and in the former case the Military Travel Authorization will be attached for transmission to the applicant.

8. Officers dealing with applications will on no account communicate to persons whose applications have been refused, the grounds for such refusal; nor attempt to indicate (in view of the detailed research which will be necessary in many cases) the time which may elapse before applications are cleared.

9. It will be made known to intending travellers that the Military Travel Authorization is merely an authorization to leave Italian territory and, with the exception of North Africa, does not authorize their entry to the country of destination, whose visa requirements must be complied with.

10. In the case of travellers from Italian territory to North Africa, a French entry visa is not required but (vide para. 4) an additional form of application must be submitted.

11. In the case of travellers from Italian territory to the United States (other than U.S. nationals) and of travellers to British territory, including Gibraltar and Malta (other than British nationals) the officer dealing with an applicant will satisfy himself that the applicant holds a passport bearing an entry visa for the United States or British territory, as the case may be, and will note this fact in the remarks section. If necessary, applications should be delayed until the necessary entry visa has been obtained.

12. Applications will not be forwarded in any case in which an entry visa has been refused, whatever may be the country of destination.

13. Military Travel Authorizations are not required for children under the age of sixteen (16) except when travelling unaccompanied. Separate applications must be submitted for

373

9. It will be made known to intending travellers that the Military Travel Authorization is merely an authorization to leave Italian territory and, with the exception of North Africa, does not authorize their entry to the country of destination, whose visa requirements must be complied with.

10. In the case of travellers from Italian territory to North Africa, a French entry visa is not required but (vide para. 4) an additional form of application must be submitted.

11. In the case of travellers from Italian territory to the United States (other than U.S. nationals) and of travellers to British territory, including Gibraltar and Malta (other than British nationals) the officer dealing with an applicant will satisfy himself that the applicant holds a passport bearing an entry visa for the United States or British territory, as the case may be, and will note this fact in the remarks section. If necessary, applications should be delayed until the necessary entry visa has been obtained.

12. Applications will not be forwarded in any case in which an entry visa has been refused, whatever may be the country of destination.

13. Military Travel Authorizations are not required for children under the age of sixteen (16) except when travelling unaccompanied. Separate applications must be submitted for wives and for each child over the age of sixteen (16).

14. Except in the case of refugees, journeys will not be authorized except where they benefit the war effort.

66/

15. The foregoing instructions regarding travel control will not apply to British and United States Government officials at the present time, and are intended primarily to cover residents in liberated Italy (including Sicily and Sardinia), or refugees who may wish to leave the country. The regulations will apply to Italian Government officials, who may be given Military Travel Authorizations for an appropriate number of journeys, and also to Italian Service personnel who intend to travel individually and not in a formed body.

16. Inter-Allied Laissez Passes and Allied Force Permits do not come within the scope of these instructions, but persons already in possession of these documents for Italy or Sicily not endorsed "Single Journey only" do not require a Military Travel Authorization.

17. Copies of the application form referred to will be forwarded under separate cover.

By Command of Lieutenant General HADON MACFARLANE:

M. S. LUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

Distribution:

(4)

372

1453

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

warded under separate cover.

By Command of Lieutenant General MASON MACFARLANE:

M. S. LUBE
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

Distribution:

(A)

372

65

MEMORANDUM
FOR THE RECORD
R.C. & H.H. Section
AND 1st

Ref/342/15/14.

16 April 1944.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

NUMBER

42

TO : R.C.'s Sections III, IV, V, VII and IX.
(R.C. & H.H. 1st and 8th Articles.

PROTECTION OF ENEMY NATIONALS ETC.

1. Under international law an occupying power has no right to seize or appropriate private property belonging to enemy nationals merely on the grounds of enemy ownership. It is of course permitted to seize or requisition such property if it is needed by the Armed Forces, and under Article IV of Proclamation No. 6, control may be taken of such property if it is (a) being used or there are grounds for supposing that it will be used for submarine purposes, or (b) essential to the economic needs of the occupied territory, or (c) abandoned.

2. The following rules will therefore be observed with regard to the private property of German and other enemy nationals :

(1) Real and Movable Property. This may be requisitioned if needed for military purposes, but if not so needed, owners whose present will be left in undisturbed possession, unless this is considered undesirable for security reasons. If the owner is absent, the property will be left in charge of his local representative if present, provided that there are no security reasons to the contrary. Where neither the owner nor his legal representative are present, the property will be treated as "abandoned", and application will be made to the President of the local Tribunal for the appointment of a curator, in accordance with the procedure laid down by the Italian Civil Code (see Executive Memorandum No. 15, Directive on Property Control, para 2).

(11) Commercial and Industrial Concerns. If the owner is present, or has left behind him in his absence a duly appointed legal representative, there will be permitted to carry on the business, subject to the control of

the IV of Transmittal 78 5, control may be taken of such property if it is being used or there are grounds for suspecting that it will be used for subversive purposes, or

(b) essential to the economic needs of the occupied territory, or

(c) abandoned.

2. The following rules will therefore be observed with regard to the private property of German and other enemy nationals:

(1) Real and Movable Property. This may be expropriated if needed for military purposes, but if not so needed, owners whose property will be left in undisturbed possession, unless this is considered undesirable for security reasons. If the owner is absent, the property will be left in charge of his legal representative if present, provided that there are no security reasons to the contrary. If no legal representative is present, the property will be treated as "abandoned", and application will be made to the 371st of the local Tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, in accordance with the procedure laid down by the Italian Civil Code (see Executive Decree No. 15, Directive on Property Control, para 2).

(11) Commercial and Industrial Concerns. If the owner is present, or has left behind him in his absence a duly qualified legal representative, he will be permitted to carry on the business, subject to security considerations, unless it is decided to take control of the business on the grounds indicated in para 1 (a) above.

Where neither owner nor legal representative are present, you will instruct the prefect to appoint a commissario speciale by decree. Similar rules will apply in the case of Italian registered companies whose shares are now owned. Where a duly appointed legal representative of the shareholders is present, he will be allowed to carry on the business. If none such is to be found a commissario speciale will be appointed.

3. You will compile and submit to this H.Q. at the earliest opportunity a list by rationalization of all properties belonging to the class specified in para 2 (1) and (11) above. Copies of this list will be transmitted to local representatives of TIC and PMS.

M. B. WOOD,
 Commander,
 Executive Commissioner.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.A. & A.F. Section
A.O. 394

EXCUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 51)

24 April 1944.

MOTOR VEHICLE PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS
FOR FOREIGN SUPPLIES

1. Motor vehicle permits and authorizations for petroleum products will be issued only in accordance with:

- (a) General Order No. 20 which will be transmitted shortly.
- (b) ARN Adv Adm Division Instruction No. 12, as amended.
- (c) Supplementary instructions given below.

2. Where necessary local orders will be published cancelling all superfluous orders and permits, and implementing this memorandum.

3. No civilian motor vehicle shall be used unless:

- (a) Licensed in accordance with existing Italian Law, and
- (b) A permit covering its use, and an authorization for petroleum supplies, have been issued under the authority of ARN/ACC.

4. The licensing of motor vehicles in Italy is handled by two National bodies:

- (a) The Inspectorato Generale della Motorizzazione Civile.
- (b) The Polizia Automobil Club d'Italia (PACI) and the Conservatorio del Registro.

These agencies will be re-established as soon as possible. All matters relating to them which would normally be dealt with by their respective head offices in Rome (e.g., appointment of directors, printing of bollards, etc.) will be referred to this Headquarters for action.

5. The Inspectorato Generale della Motorizzazione operates through Regional (Compartimentale) Directors and Provincial Engineer Inspectors, and is responsible for the fitness of vehicles and the competence of drivers. The Competi-

370

(c) Supplementary instructions given below.

2. Where necessary local Government will be published cancelling all superfluous Orders and permits, and implementing this memorandum.
3. No civilian motor vehicle shall be used unless:
 - (a) licensed in accordance with existing Italian Law, and
 - (b) A permit covering its use, and an authorization for entrance supplies, have been issued under the authority of AIR/ACC.
4. The licensing of motor vehicles in Italy is handled by two National bodies:
 - (a) The Inspectorato Generale della Motorizzazione Civile.
 - (b) The Regia Autoveicolo plus Vitello (RAVI) and the Conservatore del Registro.

370

These agencies will be re-established as soon as possible. All matters relating to issues which would normally be dealt with by their respective head offices in Rome (e.g. appointment of inspectors, printing of licences, etc.) will be referred to this Headquarters for action.

5. The Inspectorato Generale della Motorizzazione operates through Regional (Compartimentale) Directors and Provincial Registrar Inspectors, and is responsible for the fitness of vehicles and the competence of drivers. The Compartimentali in Southern Italy, and the provinces which they control, are indicated below:

<u>Compartimentale</u>	<u>Provinces</u>
RAVI	Bari, Brindisi, Foggia, Ionia (Taranto), Lecce and Matera.
RAVDS	Naples, Avellino, Benevento, Caserta, Potenza and Salerno.
RAVSE	Rome, L'Aquila, Frosinone, Grosseto, Livorno, Perugia, Rieti, Terni and Viterbo.

Where the compartimentali and AIR/ACC Regions do not coincide, neighbouring R.C.s will take such arrangements (without changing the Italian system) as will ensure that the work of the compartimentali is carried out in all provinces.

5. The RACI is a revenue collecting agency and operates from provincial offices located in the chief town of each province. The Conservatore del Pubblico Registro is the motor vehicle registration authority. The Conservatore is subject to the control of RACI in whose office it is usually located.

7. Statistical licenses issued in the case of non-industrial vehicles will be valid until 31 December. Licenses issued in the case of industrial vehicles and trailers, and all permits will expire on 30 April, 31 August and 31 December.

8. Petroleum products will be handled only by Ordine Italiano Petroli.

9. All applications for permits and authorizations for C.F.S. will be made in forms MOD-Pet 1, MOD-Pet 2, and MOD-Pet 3, to the Consalio Provinciale dell'Economia (C.P.S.) or its equivalent. Separate instructions are being issued on the subject of the C.F.S. Meanwhile temporary arrangements will be made.

10. The C.F.S. or its equivalent will, on receipt of the application forms, make recommendations to the Provincial Commissioners after verifying the following:

(a) Motor Vehicles. (Through RACI and the Ispettorato Generale della Motorizzazione).
That the ownership of the vehicle has been fully established, that it is licensed in accordance with the Italian law, and that the fee of 50 lire for the permit has been paid.

(b) Non Vehicular Users including Plowing.
The responsibility of the demands and the necessity for the continued operation of the machinery. In the case of fishing the application will be submitted to C.F.S. via the Capitaneerie di Porto who will satisfy himself that the demand is reasonable and that the fishermen has delivered to the authorized harbor a responsible return for the P.C.S. previously granted.

(c) Agriculture (through the Ispettorato Agrario).
The availability of the agricultural machinery and the reasonable means of the demand having regard to the crops raised, etc.

11. In the case of load carrying vehicles, all permits and authorizations will be approved by the Provincial Civil Supply and Food Storage Central Office. All vehicles under the control of this office, whether civilian or military, will be subject to this instruction.

12. After approval by the Provincial Commissioners, C.F.S. will deliver the circulation permits and the authorizations for P.C.S. (Forms MOD-Pet 1, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100).

10. The C.F.S. or its equivalent will, on receipt of the application forms, make recommendations to the Provincial Commissioner after verifying the following:

- (a) Motor Vehicles. (Through P.C.I. and the Inspectorate Generale della Motorizzazione).
That the ownership of the vehicle has been fully established, that it is licensed in accordance with the Italian law, and that the fee of 50 Liras for the permit has been paid.
- (b) Non Motor Vehicle Users including sking.
The recommendations of the demands and the necessity for the continued operation of the industry. In the case of sking the application will be submitted to C.F.S. via the Comitato di Stato who will certify himself that the demand is reasonable and that the skier has been delivered to the authorized market a reasonable return for the C.F.S. previously granted.
- (c) Agriculture (through the Inspectorato Agrario).
The availability of the agricultural machinery and the recommendation of the demand having regard to the crops raised, etc.
11. In the case of load carrying vehicles, all permits and authorizations will be approved by the Provincial Civil Supply and Road Building Central Office. All vehicles under the control of this office, whether civilian or military, will be subject to this instruction.
12. After approval by the Provincial Commissioner, C.F.S. will deliver the circulation permits and the authorizations for P.O.L. (Formo M-10-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 24) to the applicant. C.F.S. will be entitled to levy the charges authorized under existing Italian law.
13. The number of the current circulating permit must be entered on the authorization for petroleum products. The purpose for which a vehicle is authorized to be used will be entered on the permit. Where for security reasons, it is undesirable that a civilian vehicle owned by a military unit should bear military vehicle marks a civilian permit may be issued on application being made by the Commanding Officer of the unit.
14. An authorization for P.O.L. will be valid only for a period of one month and only one will be issued in respect of any one vehicle. In special cases two such authorizations may be issued to cover a period not exceeding two months in all.
15. Authorizations will be renewed automatically during the currency of the circulation permit on presentation of the existing P.O.L. authorization.

16. A Record Card (Int-ACC 1AA) will be completed at the same time as the permit with the use of carbon paper. Details of the authorizations issued will be shown on the rear side of card.

17. A charge of 50 Lire will be made for each permit issued, except that no charge will be made for the issue of a permit or duplicates in the case of:

- (a) A vehicle which is the property of or in use by the Armed Forces.
- (b) A vehicle which is Italian state owned (fire, police, etc) and is not subject to motor vehicle taxation.

Only one charge of 50 Lire per vehicle will be made in respect of any period of four months expiring 30 April, 30 August and 31 December. A similar fee may be charged in respect of permits for single journey or short periods. No refund will be made in respect of unexpired periods of a permit. Duplicate permits will be so marked. A charge of 50 Lire will be made for each duplicate permit issued.

18. The number of motor vehicle permits which are issued will be restricted to the barest minimum to conserve rubber and fuel.

19. Requisitioned civilian vehicles operated by AMI/ACC will be the subject of a further communication.

20. The Italian Government are introducing a similar scheme using identical forms for unoccupied territory. Permits and authorizations issued in AMI territory will be valid in unoccupied Italy, and vice-versa.

21. This memorandum will be brought to the notice of the CC.RR, and Quarteri will be instructed that special measures must be taken to enforce the provisions of General Order No.20 and the existing Italian law. A system of road checks will be instituted, and patrolling officers of the Italian police force will be instructed to take prompt action when breaches of the regulations are observed.

22. A report on the working of this registration programme will be forwarded to reach this Headquarters not later than 30 June, 1944, and thereafter a reference to it will be included in monthly reports.

23. Accounting instructions to be used in connection with enforcement of this directive are attached as Exhibit "A" hereto.

24. Executive Memorandum No.24 is hereby cancelled and substituted by this Memorandum.

M.S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

Ref/52/15/G

Distribution "A".

Exhibit "A"/.....

62

EXHIBIT "A"ACCOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH FEES
CHARGED FOR ISSUING PERMITS TO USE MOTOR VEHICLES

1. Fees collected for motor vehicle permits constitute revenue to AMG and must be paid into a Sub-Accountant, crediting:

Head : Miscellaneous Receipts.
Sub-Head : Office Fees (Motor Vehicle Permits)

2. It is intended that the fees of Lire 50 each will be collected on behalf of AMG by the Consiglieri Provinciali dell'Revenue (C.P.R.) or the Reale Automobile Club d'Italia, against a receipt issued by the latter. The receipt to be used will be the AMG Receipt Voucher (Form 2/1) which must be issued in support of all collections of AMG revenue.

3. Books of 50 pre-numbered Receipt Vouchers each, in triplicate, should be provided by the Provincial P.O. to the local office of CRR or RACI in accordance with their requirements. An acknowledgement will be obtained from the CRR or RACI by the P.O. when these books are turned over to them. The use of these Receipt Vouchers must be explained to the officials and it must be impressed upon them the necessity of accounting for each and every form in these books (see the section of the "Accounting Manual" dealing with "Collections of Revenue" particularly paras. 3 and 7).

4. The officials must be instructed to pay their total collections (without any deductions) to the Provincial P.O. or other Sub-accountant designated by you at given intervals, which may be weekly or half-monthly. These payments must be accompanied by a list of the serial numbers of the permits in respect of which fees have been collected and will be supported by the duplicates of any cancelled receipt vouchers; these lists will be checked at Regional Headquarters against returns of permits issued, to verify that all fees due have been collected. When a book of Receipt Vouchers is exhausted, the triplicates (which remain in the book) must be turned in to the P.O. by CRR or RACI before a new book is issued.

368

5. Where the services of CRR or RACI are not used for the collection of these fees, the amounts will be collected by an AMG Officer designated to act as a Collector of Revenue for this purpose. Further books of Receipt Vouchers may be obtained from the Regional Chief Accountant, but it must be clearly understood that CRR or RACI may not be in possession of more than two (or where the volume is very large, four) books at any given time.

1442

61

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.C. & M.C. Section
APO 394

Ref/524/15/CAe

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

MEMORANDUM :
51)

18 April 1944.

TO: Regional Commissioners, Regions III, IV, V.

ADMIN VEHICLE PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS
FOR PETROLEUM SUPPLIES

1. Motor vehicle permits and authorizations for petroleum products will be issued only in accordance with :

- (a) General Order No.20 which will be transmitted shortly.
- (b) APMQ Adv Adm Reheben Instruction No.12, as amended.
- (c) Supplementary instructions given below.

2. Where necessary local Orders will be published cancelling all superfluous Orders and permits, and implementing this memorandum.

3. No civilian motor vehicle shall be used unless:

- (a) Licensed in accordance with existing Italian Law, and
- (b) A permit covering its use, and an authorization for petroleum supplies, have been issued under the authority of AEC/MS.

4. The Licensing of motor vehicles in Italy is handled by two National bodies:

- (a) The Ispettorato Generale della Motorizzazione Civile.
- (b) The Reale Automobile Club d'Italia (RACI) and the Conservatore del Registro.

These agencies will be re-established as soon as possible. All matters relating to them which would normally be dealt with by their respective head offices in Rome (e.g. appointment of Directors, printing of bollettari, etc.) will be referred to this Headquarters for action.

5. The Ispettorato Generale della Motorizzazione operates through Regional (Compartimentale) Directors and Provincial Engineer Inspectors, and is responsible for the administration of the motor vehicle service. The Comparti-

367

(b) ARHQ Adv Adm Regulation Instruction No.12, as amended.

(c) Supplementary instructions given below.

2. Where necessary local Orders will be published cancelling all superfluous Orders and permits, and implementing this memorandum.

3. No civilian motor vehicle shall be used unless:

(a) Licensed in accordance with existing Italian Law, and

(b) A permit covering its use, and an authorization for petroleum supplies, have been issued under the authority of ARHQ/ACQ.

4. The Licensing of motor vehicles in Italy is handled by two National bodies:

(a) The Ispettorato Generale della Motorizzazione Civile.

(b) The Reale Automobile Club d'Italia (RACI) and the Conservatore del Registro.

These agencies will be re-established as soon as possible. All matters relating to them which would normally be dealt with by their respective head offices in Rome (e.g. appointment of Directors, printing of bollettari, etc.) will be referred to this Headquarters for action.

5. The Ispettorato Generale della Motorizzazione operates through Regional (Compartimentale) Directors and Provincial Engineer Inspectors, and is responsible for the fitness of vehicles and the competence of drivers. The Compartimentali in Southern Italy, and the provinces which they control, are indicated below:

<u>Compartimentale</u>	<u>Province</u>
BALE	Bari; Brindisi; Foggia; Iorio; (Taranto); Lecce and Matera.
NAPLES	Naples; Avellino; Benevento; Campobasso; Potenza and Salerno.
ROME	Rome; L'Aquila; Grosseto; Livorno; Perugia; Rieti; Terni and Viterbo.

Where the compartimentali and ARHQ/ACQ Regions do not coincide, neighbouring R.O.'s will make such arrangements (without changing the Italian system) as will ensure that the work of the compartimentali is carried out in all provinces.

Declassified and approved for release by NSA on 08-22-2014 pursuant to E.O. 13526

-2-

6. The RACI is a revenue collecting agency and operates from provincial offices located in the chief town of each province. The Conservatore del Pubblico Registro is the motor vehicle registration authority. The Conservatore is subject to the control of RACI in whose offices it is usually located.
7. Statistical licenses issued in the case of non-industrial vehicles will be valid until 31 December. Licenses issued in the case of industrial vehicles and tractors, and all permits will expire on 30 April, 31 August and 31 December.
8. Petroleum products will be handled only by Comitato Italiano Petroli.
9. All applications for permits and authorizations for P.O.L. will be made on forms ACC-Pet 1, ACC-Pet 2 and ACC-Pet 3, to the Consiglio Provinciale dell'Economia (C.P.E.) or its equivalent. Separate instructions are being issued on the subject of the C.P.E. Meanwhile temporary arrangements will be made.
10. The C.P.E. or its equivalent will, on receipt of the application forms, make recommendations to the Provincial Commissioners after verifying the following:
 - (a) Motor Vehicles. (Through RACI and the Ispettorato Generale della Motorizzazione).
That the ownership of the vehicle has been fully established, that it is licensed in accordance with the Italian law, and that the fee of 50 lire for the permit has been paid.
 - (b) Non-Vehicular Users including Fishing.
The reasonableness of the demands and the necessity for the continued operation of the machinery. In the case of fishing, the application will be submitted to C.P.E. via the Capitaneia di Porto who will satisfy himself that the demand is reasonable and that the fisherman has delivered to the authorized market a reasonable return for the P.O.L. previously granted.
 - (c) Agriculture (through the Ispettorati Agrari).
The availability of the agricultural machinery and the reasonableness of the demand having regard to the crops raised, etc.
11. In the case of load carrying vehicles, all permits and authorizations will be approved by the Provincial Civil Supply and Road Haulage Control Office. All vehicles under the control of this office, whether civilian or military, will be subject to this instruction.
12. After approval by the Provincial Commissioners, C.P.E. will deliver the circulation permits and the authorizations for P.O.L. (forms ACC-Pet 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2A) to the applicant. C.P.E. will be entitled to levy the charges authorized under existing Italian law.

Declassified E.O. 12150 Section 3.3/NND No.

following:

- (a) Motor Vehicles. (Through RACI and the Ispezzatore Generale della Motorizzazioni). That the ownership of the vehicle has been fully established, that it is licensed in accordance with the Italian law, and that the fee of 50 lire for the permit has been paid.
- (b) Non Vehicular Users including Fishing. The reasonableness of the demands and the necessity for the continued operation of the machinery. In the case of fishing, the application will be submitted to C.P.E. via the Capitanerie di Porto who will satisfy himself that the demand is reasonable and that the fisherman has delivered to the authorized market a regolabile return for the P.O.L. previously granted.
- (c) Agriculture (through the Ispezzatore Agrari). The availability of the agricultural machinery and the reasonableness of the demand having regard to the crops raised, etc.
11. In the case of load carrying vehicles, all permits and authorizations will be approved by the Provincial Civil Supply and Road Haulage Control Office. All vehicles under the control of this office, whether civilian or military, will be subject to this instruction.
12. After approval by the Provincial Commissioner, C.P.E. will deliver the circulation permits and the authorizations for P.O.L. (forms ACC-Pot 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A) to the applicant. C.P.E. will be entitled to levy the charges authorized under existing Italian law.
13. The number of the current circulating permit must be endorsed on the authorization for petroleum products. The purpose for which a vehicle is authorized to be used will be entered on the permit. Where for security reasons, it is undesirable that a civilian vehicle owned by a military unit should bear military vehicle marks a civilian permit may be issued on application being made by the Commanding Officer of the unit.
14. An authorization for P.O.L. will be valid only for a period of one month and only one will be issued in respect of any one vehicle. In special cases such authorizations may be issued to cover a period not exceeding in all.
15. Authorizations will be renewed automatically during the current circulation permit on presentation of the expiring P.O.L. authorization.

-3-

16. A Record Card (Pet-AOC 1AA) will be completed at the same time as the permit with the use of carbon paper. Details of the authorizations issued will be shown on the rear side of card.
17. A charge of 50 Lire will be made for each permit issued, except that no charge will be made for the issue of a permit or duplicates in the case of:
 - (a) A vehicle which is the property of or in use by the Armed Forces.
 - (b) A vehicle which is Italian state owned (fire, police, etc.) and is not subject to motor vehicle taxation.

Only one charge of 50 Lire per vehicle will be made in respect of any period of four months expiring 30 April, 31 August and 31 December. A similar fee may be charged in respect of permits for single journey or short periods. No refund will be made in respect of unexpired periods of a permit. Duplicates permits will be so marked. A charge of 50 Lire will be made for each duplicate permit issued.
18. The number of motor vehicle permits which are issued will be restricted to the barest minimum to conserve rubber and fuel.
19. Regulated civilian vehicles operated by AMG/AOC will be the subject of a further communication.
20. The Italian Government are introducing a similar scheme using identical forms for unoccupied territory. Permits and authorizations issued in AMG territory will be valid in unoccupied Italy, and vice-versa.
21. This memorandum will be brought to the notice of the OCUB, and Questori will be instructed that special measures must be taken to enforce the provisions of General Order No.20 and the existing Italian law. A system of road checks will be instituted, and patrolling officers of the Italian police force will be instructed to take prompt action when breaches of the regulations are observed.
22. A report on the working of this registration program will be forwarded to reach this Headquarters not later than 30 June, 1944, and thereafter a reference to it will be included in monthly reports.
23. Accounting instructions to be used in connection with enforcement of this directive are attached as Exhibit "A" hereto.
24. Executive Memorandum No.24 is hereby cancelled and substituted by this memorandum.

365

18. The number of motor vehicle permits which are issued will be restricted to the barest minimum to conserve rubber and fuel.
19. Regulated civilian vehicles operated by AME/ACC will be the subject of a further communication.
20. The Italian Government are introducing a similar scheme using identical forms for unoccupied territory. Permits and authorizations issued in AME territory will be valid in unoccupied Italy, and vice-versa.
21. This memorandum will be brought to the notice of the ODES, and Questori will be instructed that special measures must be taken to enforce the provisions of General Order No.20 and the existing Italian law. A system of road checks will be instituted, and patrolling officers of the Italian police force will be instructed to take prompt action when breaches of the regulations are observed.
22. A report on the working of this registration program will be forwarded to reach this Headquarters not later than 30 June, 1944, and thereafter a reference to it will be included in monthly reports.
23. Accounting instructions to be used in connection with enforcement of this directive are attached as Exhibit "A" hereto.
24. Executive Memorandum No.24 is hereby cancelled and substituted by this Memorandum.

M. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

Exhibit "A" /.....

EXHIBIT "A".

ACCOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH FEES COLLECTED FOR ISSUING PERMITS TO USE MOTOR VEHICLES.

1. Fees collected for motor vehicle permits constitute revenue to AMI and must be paid into a Sub-Accountant, crediting:

- Head: Miscellaneous Receipts.
- Sub-heads: Office Fees (Motor Vehicle Permits)

2. It is intended that the fees of lire 50 each will be collected on behalf of AMI by the Consiglio Provinciale dell'Automobile (C.P.E.) or the Reale Automobile Club d'Italia, against a receipt issued by the latter. The receipt to be used will be the AMI Receipt Voucher (Form B/1), which must be issued in support of all collections of AMI revenue.

3. Books of 50 pre-numbered Receipt Vouchers each, in triplicate, should be provided by the Provincial P.O. to the Local Office of CPE or RACI in accordance with their requirements. An acknowledgment will be obtained from the CPE or RACI by the P.O. when these books are turned over to them. The use of these Receipt Vouchers must be explained to the officials and it must be impressed upon them the necessity of accounting for each and every form in these books (see the section of the "Accounting Manual" dealing with "Collectors of Revenue" particularly paras. 3 and 7).

4. The officials must be instructed to pay their total collections (without any deductions) to the Provincial P.O. or other Sub-Accountant designated by you at given intervals, which may be weekly or half-monthly. These payments must be accompanied by a list of the serial numbers of the permits in respect of which fees have been collected and will be supported by the duplicates of any cancelled Receipt Vouchers, these lists will be checked at Regional Headquarters against returns of permits issued, to verify that all fees due have been collected. When a book of Receipt Vouchers is exhausted, the triplicates (which remain in the book) must be turned in to the P.O. by CPE or RACI before a new book is issued.

5. Where the services of CPE or RACI are not used for the collection of these fees, the receipts will be collected by an AMI officer designated to act as a Collector of Revenue for this purpose. Further books of Receipt Vouchers may be obtained from the Regional Chief Accountant, but it must be clearly understood that CPE or RACI may not be in possession of more than two (or where the volume is very large, four) books at any given time.

57

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.C. & I.C. Section
APO 394

10 April 1944.

203/229/7/21.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 50

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.

AMERICAN UNIT.

1. An ambulance unit of the Society of Friends has been placed at the disposal of the Allied Control Commission and is officially recognised as a part of the Commission.
2. The unit is actively engaged in assisting the Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission and the Italian Refugee Branch (E.C. & I.C. Section).
3. The members of the unit are to be regarded as members of the Allied Forces insofar as rationing and accommodation are concerned. Regional Commissioners and Heads of Sub-Commissions and Branches with whom the unit operates are requested to give all facilities.

4. The members of the unit are:

Name.	Initial.	E.A.U. No.
Barford	E.S.	542
Barra	R.H.	429
Brown	I.O.	771
Brown	P.D.	772
Davies	L.E.	179
Foster	S.W.	790
Gibson	J.A.D.	791
Gibson	P.L.	298
Giffard	C.O.	247
Harbottle	A.F.	728
Hawthorne	J.C.W.	366
Hemington	S.B.	731
Larkart	K.S.	736
Mum	D.S.	632
Marriage	S.D.	116
Miles	J.P.	710
Odehl	C.A.	711

363

2. The unit is actively engaged in assisting the Internoon & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission and the Italian Refugee Branch (S.C. & N.C. Section).

3. The members of the unit are to be regarded as members of the Allied Forces insofar as actions and coordination are concerned. Regional Commissioners and Heads of Sub-Commissions and Branches with whom the unit operates are requested to give all facilities.

4. The members of the unit are:

Name	Initial	F.A.U. No.
Barford	F.B.	541
Burns	H.M.	529
Brown	I.C.	771
Brown	P.D.	772
Devlin	D.M.	179
Foster	S.H.	790
Gibson	J.A.C.	791
Gibson	P.L.	298
Giffard	C.C.	247
Hamblett	E.E.	726
Hawthorn	J.G.W.	566
Henderson	S.S.	731
Lambert	E.S.	736
Mann	B.S.	632
Marriage	S.D.	146
Miles	J.P.	740
O'Call	G.A.	741

* Now in Italy (Region I)

DISTRIBUTION:

Regional Commissioners,
Regions I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, & IX.
with copies for Supply Officer (S-4)
Int. & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission (3)
Italian Refugee Branch (2)
C.A. Branch
Establishment Branch
Copy to each member of unit (17)

M.S. LUSH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

363

MS/LVL

11/11

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

26 May 1944.

NUMBER

49)

1. In order to simplify regional organization under advisory conditions the Chief Commissioner has decided to divide Region II by detaching from it the compartments of Calabria and placing it under a Regional Commissioner. The transfer will be effective 0001 hrs 23 April 1944.

2. Region II will thereafter consist of the Provinces of Lecce, Brindisi, Taranto, Ugento, Potenza and Bari with Headquarters at BARI.

3. (a) The new Region which will be known as Region VII will consist of the three Provinces of Reggio, Cosenza and Catanzaro. Headquarters Region VII has been established at the Prefettura, CATANZARO, telephone No. 1592, reached from Naples through Long Distance (Naples) via NAPOLI or REGGIO, or SALERNO ROAD and ask for CATANZARO.

(b) The Offices of the Provincial Commissioners are :

REGGIO (Calabria), Prefettura,	phone 2000
COSSENZA, Prefettura,	" 1330
CATANZARO	" 1747

4. (a) Colonel J.F. Ballant (A) will be Regional Commissioner for Region II.

(b) Colonel Kirkwood will be Regional Commissioner Region VII.

(c) Colonel C. Pinckney, D.S.O., will be Director of Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

5. Instructions on transfer of personnel, transport and equipment will be issued later.

362

M. S. LUM,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

Enc 5/5/44.

785017

11 APR Recd

Civil Affairs Branch

56

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
S.O. S.O. Section
A.O. 394

RCI/57/A.

10 April 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

MSCHR

49

1. In order to simplify regional organization under advisory conditions the Chief Commissioner has decided to divide Region II by detaching from it the compartment of Calabria and placing it under a Regional Commissioner. The transfer will be effective 0001 hrs 23 April 1944.
2. Region II will thereafter consist of the Provinces of Lecce, Brindisi, Taranto, Matera, Potenza and Bari with Headquarters at Bari.
3. The new Region which will be known as Region VII will consist of the three Provinces of Reggio, Cosenza and Catanzaro. The location of the new Headquarters will be notified in due course.
4. (a) Colonel Marshall will be Regional Commissioner for Region II.
(b) On transfer of Lt-Col. McCaffrey to EDOUSA, Col. Kirkwood will be Regional Commissioner Region VII.
(c) Colonel C. Findley, D.S.O., will be Director of Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.
5. Instructions on transfer of personnel, transport and equipment will be issued later.

A. G. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

361

DISTRIBUTION:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.C. SECTION
APO 394

Ref/A5/55/CA.

5 April 1944

MEMORANDUM

TO: Col. Pierce:

The attached proposed memorandum is not taken care of by other memoranda. Please see memoranda Nos. 45 and 48.

As a matter of fact, this proposed memorandum should have been incorporated in Memorandum No. 45. However, attention should be called to the fact that memorandum No. 45 only deals with officials.

The writer has conferred with Major Drifffield White and he concurs in the above.

FRANK L. BUTCH
Captain,
C.A. Branch

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.C. SECTION
APO 394

21 March 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER

48)

DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITY

Between Education Sub-Commission and Regional Education Officers.

I

1. The division of responsibility hereinafter set out, between the Education Sub-Commission ACC and Regional Education Officers, applies to all regions while under Allied Military Government. There is also set forth, herein, the general lines of responsibility for advice and assistance to be given to Italian Educational Officials, in territory under the Italian Government and Allied Control Commission.

II

Responsibilities of the Education Sub-Commission will include the following:

1. Establishment of general policies, applicable to more than one region, in regard to:
 - a. Conditions of appointment or approval and of dismissal of all school personnel.
 - b. Conditions under which schools and universities may be opened or closed.
 - c. Matters of school programs, text books, and organization.
2. Any alterations in the existing types of schools.
3. Production, approval or disapproval of all text book or parts thereof.
4. Appointment, approval and dismissal in all universities and institutions of university rank, of:
 - a. Rectors and heads;
 - b. Presidi of Faculties;
 - c. Titular professors, all members of the senatus academici, and personnel of equivalent rank.
5. Establishment and abolition of chairs in universities and other institutions of similar rank.

359

the issue of responsibility for advice and assistance to be given to Italian Education Officials, in territory under the Italian Government and Allied Control Commission.

II

Responsibilities of the Education Sub-Commission will include the following:

1. Establishment of general policies, applicable to more than one region, in regard to:
 - a. Conditions of appointment or approval and of dismissal of all school personnel.
 - b. Conditions under which schools and universities may be opened or closed.
 - c. Matters of school programs, text books, and organization.
2. Any alterations in the existing types of schools.
3. Production, approval or disapproval of all text book or parts thereof.
4. Appointment, approval and dismissal in all universities and institutions of university rank, of:
 - a. Rectors and heads;
 - b. Presidi of Faculties;
 - c. Titular professors, all members of the senatus academicus, and personnel of equivalent rank.
5. Establishment and abolition of chairs in universities and other institutions of similar rank.

359

III

Responsibilities of Regional Education Officers will include the following:

1. Approval, appointment and dismissal of all Provveditori, inspectors, directors, teachers and other personnel for schools below university rank subject only to Headquarters policies as to conditions affecting appointment and dismissal.
2. Approval, appointment and dismissal of all personnel for universities and institutions of University rank, except:
 - a. Rectors or heads of such institutions;
 - b. Presidi of Faculties;
 - c. Titular Professors, members of the senatus academicus and persons of corresponding rank subject only to HQ. policies as to conditions affecting such appointments.

3. All local, provincial or regional administrative matters connected with universities, and other higher institutions, elementary and secondary schools, kindergartens, and out-of-school youth and adult education programs, within the general framework of Headquarters policies.
4. All arrangements for covering "ordinary" expenses of educational institutions, heretofore paid on a provincial level.
5. All arrangements for covering "extraordinary" expenses for repair of bombed or damaged buildings, etc. subject to approval of this plan by the CPO.
6. The opening of state and church schools, under general policies of Hq.
7. The opening of establishments of new state or church schools subject only to conformity with Hq. policies.
8. Determination of dates of opening and closing schools, (Hq. to be kept informed).
9. Same for opening and closing of universities (Names to be added).
10. The Regional Commissioner, of the Region concerned, shall be advised of any action taken under sub-paragraphs 1 to 9, inclusive, above.

IV

The Education Sub-Commission retains the authority to establish policies of dismissal, and also the power to dismiss any teacher personnel of any educational institution over which the Allied Control Commission has jurisdiction; and nothing herein above set forth shall be construed to abrogate or limit this authority.

W. S. Lush
Brigadier
 Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:

"C" - 1-13 and 29-37 only
 "A" - 58-67 only

1457

53

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
S.C. & M.C. SECTION
APO 3/A

Ref 1057/2/22.

1 April 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 17

ATTACHMENT (P.A.)
PUBLIC RELATIONS BRANCH

1. A Public Relations Branch of the Allied Control Commission, is established as of this date. It shall consist of the Director, two Deputy Directors and an establishment of Public Relations Officers, Conducting Officers and EM/PR's, of which a table of personnel will shortly be published.
2. The appointments of Personnel and Army A.M.C. Public Relations Officers are abolished. Personnel hitherto holding these appointments are hereby transferred to the Public Relations Branch at Headquarters, A.C.C.
3. The Director of Public Relations will report directly to the Chief Commissioner through the Secretary-General.
4. The Public Relations Branch will be responsible for providing all facilities required by the Press in connection with the work of the A.C.C. They will be responsible for providing transportation and making all arrangements for members of the Press who desire to study the work of A.C.C. in the field.
5. The Public Relations Branch will be the sole channel for issues from A.C.C. of releases and explanations of A.C.C. activities intended for publication or broadcast. The P.R. Branch will also be responsible for the direction and issue of all photography and photographic material concerning the A.C.C. Press interviews with members of the A.C.C. at Hq. and in the Regions and Press Conferences will be arranged through or by P.R. Branch.
6. The Director of Public Relations will be a member of the Allied Publication Board.
7. The Public Relations Branch will be the normal channel for communications and enquiries concerning the Allied and Italian Press.

Noted
Major MASON MACFARLANE
Assistant General

358

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

assigned. Personnel assigned to the Public Relations Branch are hereby authorized to

the Public Relations Branch at Headquarters, A.C.C.

3. The Director of Public Relations will report directly to the Chief Commissioner through the Secretary-General.

4. The Public Relations Branch will be responsible for providing all facilities required by the Press in connection with the work of the A.C.C. They will be responsible for providing transportation and making all arrangements for members of the Press who desire to study the work of A.C.C. in the field.

5. The Public Relations Branch will be the sole channel for issues from A.C.C. of releases and explanations of A.C.C. activities intended for publication or broadcast. The P.R. Branch will also be responsible for the direction and issue of all photography and photographic material concerning the A.C.C. Press interviews with members of the A.C.C. at HQ. and in the Regions and Press Conferences will be arranged through or by P.R. Branch.

6. The Director of Public Relations will be a member of the Allied Publications Board.

7. The Public Relations Branch will be the normal channel for communications and inquiries concerning the Allied and Italian Press.

DISTRIBUTION:

Group 2 List "B"
List "C"

For information:

Mr. George Eason, FVE, Naples (3)
PRO APH (3)
Conscription APH (5)
PRO A.C.C. (15)

WILLIAM MASON MACPARKLAND
Lieutenant General
Chief Commissioner

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.C. & M.C. Section
APO 394

nos 56/43/ct.

31 March 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 46

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT MESSAGE TRAFFIC

1. INTERNAL.

- (a) Italian Government messages within Government territory are not subject to censorship; messages may be in clear or in cipher. They may be subject to inspection, if required, to check the official return of the message.
- (b) Italian Government messages will be accepted and passed over the military operated submarine cables from Naples to Palermo (Sicily) and thence to Cagliari (Sardinia), taking priority after military and United States and United Kingdom Government traffic.

The detailed procedure for dealing with this traffic is given in Appendix "A".

2. EXTERNAL.

- (a) Italian Government messages may continue to be passed in Allied cipher over the military radio circuits to Axis for addressees abroad. The rules for and procedure for dealing with this traffic are established.
- (b) Italian Government messages may be passed over the commercially (Cable and Wireless) operated submarine cables from Naples to Malta or from Brindisi to Helig, for the Italian Government offices in Madrid or Lisbon only. Messages are subject to the approval of the Political Section, Allied Control Commission; they may be in clear or in the codes and ciphers approved by Allied Forces Headquarters. The detailed procedure for dealing with this traffic is given in Appendix "B".

- (c) Italian Government messages may be passed over the commercially operated radio circuits from Naples to the United States (Radio Corporation of America Communications) or from Naples to the United Kingdom (Cable and Wireless) for any addressee dealt with by the operating companies. On those

357

(a) Italian Government messages within Government territory are not subject to censorship; messages may be in clear or in cipher. They may be subject to inspection, if required, to check the official nature of the message.

(b) Italian Government messages will be accepted and passed over the military oriented submarine cables from Naples to Palermo (Sicily) and thence to Cagliari (Sardinia), taking priority after military and United States and United Kingdom Government traffic.

The detailed procedure for dealing with this traffic is given in Appendix "A".

2. EXCEPTIONS.

(a) Italian Government messages may continue to be passed in Allied cipher over the military radio circuits to Messines for addressees abroad. The rules for and procedure for dealing with this traffic are established.

(b) Italian Government messages may be passed over the commercially (Cable and Wireless) operated submarine cables from Naples to Malta or from Brindisi to Malta, for the Italian Government offices in Madrid or Lisbon only.

Messages are subject to the approval of the Political Section, Allied Control Commission; they may be in clear or in the codes and ciphers approved by Allied Force Headquarters. The detailed procedure for dealing with this traffic is given in Appendix "B".

(c) Italian Government messages may be passed over the commercially operated radio circuits from Naples to the United States (Radio Corporation of America Communications) or from Naples to the United Kingdom (Cable and Wireless) for any addressee dealt with by the operating companies. On these circuits, messages are subject to the approval of the Political Section and also to Field Press Censorship; they may only be in clear, and will be of an entirely non-warrior nature, such as press releases. The detailed procedure for dealing with this traffic is given in Appendix "C".

DISTRIBUTION:
See over.

[Signature]
H. S. LITCH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

[Initials]

DISTRIBUTION:

Group 2 List ^{SECRET}
 Under Secretary of State for AF, ST.,
 Italian Government (5)
 Hq. Adjutant's Office, Naples and Salerno (2)
 Allied Control Commission, Internal Affairs, (2)
 Naples and Salerno (1)
 Communications Directorate, French, UNO, AFHQ (1)
 Civil Control Officer, AFHQ 550, US Army (1)
 Field Force Center, C/o AFHQ Public Relations (1)
 Officer, ~~Public Relations~~ (1)
~~Captain~~ ~~Richard~~ (Connolly), 5th Special (1)
 Force, Allied Forces in Italy
 Major General, ~~Communications~~ ~~Internal Affairs~~ Officer, (1)
~~Internal Control~~ ~~Communications~~, ~~Internal~~
~~Communications~~ and ~~Public~~ Sub-Com. (1)
 C.S.O., AFHQ (2)
 C.S.O., Allied Forces in Italy (2)
 S.O., ~~Penetration~~ ~~Press~~ Section, Naples (2)
 S.O., ~~Intelligence~~ ~~Section~~, ~~Internal~~ (2)
 Political Section, ~~Internal~~ ~~Communications~~ (1)

APPENDIX "A"Procedure for dealing with Italian Government
traffic over the military operated cables
Naples-Palermo and Palermo-Cagliari.

1. Messages will be handled in by the Italian Government to the H.Q. Adjutant's Office, Room 21, Provincia Building, Naples. (Arrangements for transmission between Palermo and Naples will be made by the Italian Government.)
2. The H.Q. Adjutant's Office will type the message on the form required for transmission by the military unit operating the cable, authenticate, and pass to the Signal Office concerned.
3. Incoming messages from Palermo or Cagliari will be delivered by the Signal Office of the unit operating the cable to the H.Q. Adjutant's Office, Allied Control Commission, Naples, via Allied Control Commission Signal Center, from where they will be collected by Italian Government courier.
4. Similar arrangements, as convenient locally, will be made at Palermo and Cagliari.
5. At no stage is translation or deciphering required, but copies of message should be retained for reference.

APPENDIX "F"

Procedure for dealing with Italian Government traffic
over the commercially operated cables Naples-Malta
and Brindisi-Malta.

1. All messages will bear the message instruction "FEL" (to be transmitted by landline or cable only) at the beginning.
2. Outgoing messages may only be addressed to the Italian Government Offices at Madrid & Lisbon, or *Lanzaro*. (ADR-4x2)
3. Outgoing messages for transmission in clear. Messages will be handed by the Italian Government to the Political Section, Allied Control Commission, Salerno, which will either approve locally or forward to the Political Section, Allied Control Commission, Naples, for approval. In either case, after approval they will be forwarded by the Political Section to the H.Q. Adjutant's Office, Allied Control Commission, Naples, with an endorsement on one copy "Approved for transmission over commercial cables in CLEAR" signed by the endorsing officer. The message will then be authenticated by the H.Q. Adjutant's Office and passed via Allied Control Commission Signal Center to Peninsular Base Section Signal Center for transmission.
4. Outgoing messages for transmission in cipher. Cipher and clear text copies will be handed by the Italian Government to the Political Section, Allied Control Commission, Salerno, which will either approve locally or forward to the Political Section, Allied Control Commission, Naples, for approval. In either case, after approval they will be forwarded by the Political Section to the H.Q. Adjutant's Office, Allied Control Commission, Naples, with an endorsement on one cipher copy "Approved for transmission over commercial cables in CIPHER" signed by the endorsing officer. A ciphered copy will then be authenticated by the H.Q. Adjutant's Office and passed to Peninsular Base Section Signal Center via Allied Control Commission Signal Center for transmission. A second cipher copy together with a clear copy will be sent by the H.Q. Adjutant's Office to Allied Control Commission Signal Center, Naples, for check. After check both copies will be forwarded by Allied Control Commission Signal Center to the Political Section, Naples, with any necessary comment. It should be noted that cipher copies of approved messages may be passed for transmission without being delayed for the check by Allied Control Commission Signals for agreement of texts.
5. Incoming messages. Incoming messages for the Italian Government in clear or in cipher will be delivered by Peninsular Base Section Signal Center to the H.Q. Adjutant's Office, Allied Control Commission, Naples, via Allied Control Commission Signal Center who will pass them without delay to the Italian Government, sending a copy of each message to the Political Section (via Allied Control Commission Signals for deciphering if in cipher). Messages need not be delayed for the check by the Political Section before being delivered to the Italian Government.
6. All charges by the cable company will be met by the Italian Government.

APPENDIX "C"

Procedure for dealing with Italian Government
traffic over the commercially operated radio
circuits Naples-United States and Naples-United
London.

1. Outgoing messages may be addressed to any address dealt with by the operating company.
2. Messages will be in clear only, and will only be of an entirely non-secret nature such as press releases.
3. Messages will be handed to the Political Section, Allied Control Commission, Salerno, who will forward to Political Section, Allied Control Commission, Naples. If approved, they will be sent by the Political Section to the H.Q. Adjutant's Office, Allied Control Commission, Naples, with an endorsement on one copy "Approved for transmission over commercial radio in (C/M) subject to Field Press Censorship approval" signed by the endorsing officer. The message will then be authenticated by the H.Q. Adjutant's Office and passed to the Field Press Censorship Office, C/o Allied Force Headquarters Public Relations Officer, 8 San Felice, Naples. If approved they will be duly endorsed and forwarded by that office to the radio operating company for transmission.
4. Incoming messages will be sent by the Field Press Censorship Office to the H.Q. Adjutant's Office, Allied Control Commission, Naples, who will pass them without delay to the Italian Government, sending a copy to the Political Section, Allied Control Commission.
5. All charges by the commercial radio company will be met by the Italian Government.

ALLIUM CONTROL ORGANIZATION
R. C. & M. L. SECTION
APR 1961

157

SPENDING ITALIAN OFFICIALS IN THE AREA

2. This investigation, an explanation of which follows, will be the responsibility of the R.C. and is designed to eliminate officials who from their past record and character appear to be unfit to be admitted to the public office under the auspices of Allied Military Government. It is intended only to expel those individuals who through their own choice and inclination were officers or prominent members or supporters of the Fascist Party.

5. The principle of this scheme is that each official is considered individually according to his personal merits and not in accordance with arbitrary criteria. Each investigation begins with the personal background of the official in his own locality and opportunity is afforded for the opinion of Allied Security and Military Government Officers who are on the spot and therefore in the best position to judge.

4. Unless such friels have also been introduced to the satisfaction of the E.C., the following manner will be adopted.

5. The R.C. will classify the officials to be investigated into two groups. List "A" including the Senior Officials and List "B" including those of lesser importance. A guide to this classification is attached. (Attachment 1) which should be followed subject to any special Regional requirements.

5. Priority of attention will be given to List "A" on the principle that if the senior officials are bona fide, they themselves will be likely to see that their subordinates are equally trustworthy.

7. The E.C. will distribute in each of its Provincial Commissioners, questionnaires forms or Schedules if approved by a (Appendix II) to be completed by the Italian officials concerned and to be returned by them to the issuing Provincial Officer. The Schedules is designed to reveal details of personal history in the Fascist Party and to its use in attached (Appendix II). Supplies of Schedules are obtainable on request to the ACC or may be printed in Regime provided that no alteration is made to the standard form.

8. The completed forms will be forwarded to the Public Safety Officer who after reference to the local military security services available, e.g. C.I.C. or P.S.S., will record any such information on the Scheme and will consult with the Provincial Officer who will endorse his recommendation as to retention or dismissal and forward

3. The principle of this scheme is that each official is considered individually according to his personal merits and not in accordance with arbitrary criteria. Each investigation begins with the personal background of the official on his own loyalty and opportunity is afforded for the opinion of allied security and military Government Officers who are on the spot and therefore in the best position to judge.
4. Unless such officials have already been recommended to the satisfaction of the R.C., the following measures will be adopted.
 5. The R.C. will classify the officials to be investigated into two groups. List "A" indicating the Senior Officials and List "B" indicating those of lesser importance. A guide to this classification is attached (Annex 1) which should be followed subject to any special Regional requirements.
 6. Priority of attention will be given to List "A" on the principle that if the senior officials are bona fide, they themselves will be likely to see that their subordination are equally trustworthy.
 7. The R.C. will distribute the above Provincial Commissioners, questionnaires forms or Schedules if an approved type (Annex 2) to be completed by the Italian officials concerned and to be returned by them to the issuing Provincial Officer. The Scheme is designed to reveal details of personal history in the Fascist Party, and guide to its use is attached (Annex 3). Supplies of Schedules are obtainable on request to HQ ACC or may be printed in Regions provided that no alteration is made to the standard form.
 8. The completed forms will be forwarded to the Public Safety Officer who after reference to the local military security services available, S.E. C.I.C. or P.S.S., will record any such information. The Schedules will consult with the Provincial Officer who will endorse his recommendation as to retention or dismissal and forward it to the Provincial Commissioner who will act as follows:-
 - (a) In the case of List "B" officials who are not members of a national or centralized agency, such as Customs, Postal or Railway officials, decide whether or not they should remain in office and endorse the Schedules with his decision.
 - (b) In the case of List "A" officials who are members of a national or central agency, he may decide to retain them in office, but, if in his opinion they should be dismissed, the consent of the head of the appropriate specialist at Regional Headquarters must first be obtained. (i.e. if the Provincial Commissioner is of the opinion that a Bank Director should be removed, he must obtain the consent of the Regional Financial Officer before so doing). In the event of disagreement between the Provincial Commissioner and the Regional Officer concurred or in the absence of the latter officer, reference will be made to the R.C.

..... (c) In the case

-Secret Two-

(c) In the case of List "A" officials, the Provincial Commissioner will make his recommendation to the Security and Forward it to the R.C. At Regional HQ the Regional Public Safety Officer will refer to whether military security functions are available and record such further information on the Schedule. The R.C. in consultation with the Regional Officer concerned will then decide whether or not the official should be retained.

(d) In the instance of difficulty arising in the case of List "B" officials, the matter will be referred to the R.C. for decision.

9. Normally List "A" officials should be suspended rather than dismissed from office until such a time has been confirmed by HQ ACC.

10. The Schedule of List "A" officials should be retained for filing at Regional HQ and those of List "B" at Provincial level.

11. A limited number of experienced officials who are qualified to advise and assist R.C.'s in these investigations are available from the Security Branch HQ ACC and application for their services on a temporary basis should be made to this Headquarters.

12. R.C.'s will inform HQ ACC

(a) the date on which this "screening" is begun.

(b) the date of conclusion

(c) the result of such measures including the number and categorization of officials who have been either confirmed in office or removed.

Monthly progress reports in (c) will be submitted.

By Command of Lt. General Mawia MACE-THANE:

M. B. LASHI
Inspector,
Executive Commission.

11. A limited number of experienced officers who are qualified to advise and assist E.C.'s in these investigations are available from the Security Branch HQ AOC and applications for their services on a temporary basis should be made to this Headquarters.

12. E.C.'s will inform HQ AOC

(a) the date on which this "surveying" is begun.

(b) the date of conclusion

(c) the result of such measures including the number and categorization of officials who have been either confined in office or removed.

Monthly progress reports as at (c) will be submitted.

By General of Lt. General MACH MACEHLANG:

M. S. LUNH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

Appendix:

- I Classification of Officials
- II Schedules
- III Guide to the use of the Schedules.

Copies to :

Admin. Section (10)
Exec. Section (10)
Secy. General (6)

Regions I II IV VI VII & IX (Info)
Additional copies to Regions and Armies addressed
for Provincial Commissioners and Regional E.S. Officers.

COMPLEMENTARY

APPENDIX I

List "A"

1. Prefect
2. Vice-Prefect
3. Questore
4. Vice-Questore
5. Director of Food Supply
6. Director of Transport
7. Maritime Director (Port Commandante)
8. Chamber of Commerce Director
9. Employment Director
10. Provincial Director Post Office
11. Inspector General Post Office
12. Rector and Heads of University Departments
13. Vice-President of Court of Appeal
14. Procurator General of Court of Appeal
15. Advocate General of Court of Appeal
16. Presidente di Tribunale
17. Procuratore del Re
18. Intendente di Finanza
19. Maggiore Capo (Chief Accountant)
20. Comandanti of Fire Brigades of Categories 1 and 2 (i.e. Lt. Col.)

List "B"

1. Prefecture
 - (a) Chief of Cabinet (Capo del Gabinetto)
 - (b) Secretary (Segretario)
 - (c) Councilors of the Prefecture (Consiglieri di Prefettura)
 - (d) Secretaries of the Prefecture (Segretari di Prefettura)
2. Questura
 - (a) Commission of Public Safety (Comissari di Pubblica Sicurezza)
3. Ministero (Ministry)
 - (a) Lettori in Pensa over 40,000 population
 - (b) Capo Cancelleria

785017

352

12. Rector and Heads of University Departments
13. Vice-Presidents of Court of Appeal
14. Procuratore Generale of Court of Appeal
15. Avvocato Generale of Court of Appeal
16. Procuratore di Tribunale
17. Procuratore del Re
18. Intendente di Finanze
19. Sindacato per il Lavoro (Sindacato)
20. Comitati di Base (Comitati di Base)

1. Prefettura
 - (a) Chief of Cabinet (Capo del Gabinetto)
 - (b) Secretary (Segretario)
 - (c) Cancellieri of the Prefettura (Cancellieri di Prefettura)
 - (d) Secretaries of the Prefettura (Segretari di Prefettura)

2. Questura
 - (a) Commission of Public Safety (Commissione di Pubblica Sicurezza)

3. Magistratura (Municipal)
 - (a) 1st Prefecture of Rome (1a Prefettura di Roma)
 - (b) 2nd Prefecture of Rome (2a Prefettura di Roma)

4. Comune (Municipal)
 - (a) Mayor and Vice-Mayor (Sindaco e Vicesindaco)
 - (b) Municipal Secretary (Segretario Comunale)

5. Spazio Pubblico (Public Space)
 - (a) Director and Assistant Directors (Direttore ed assistenti)

6. Università (University)
 - (a) Rectors

7. Banca and Credit Institutions
 - (a) Directors

8. Transportation and Communications
 - (a) Chief Technicians
 - (b) Post: Postmasters, Chief of Telegraph and Telephone Offices
 - (c) Railways: Chief Stations at Principal railway stations.

DATA

PROVINCIA

GOVERNO MILITARE ALLEATO

N.B. - Penalità severissime, di prigione e di ammenda sono previste per chiunque facesse delle dichiarazioni false nella presente scheda.

SCHEDA PERSONALE

SI DEVE rispondere a ogni domanda secondo le indicazioni

Every Question Must be Answered

1. Cognome _____ di _____ fu _____ Nome _____ di _____ fu _____

2. Indirizzo _____ a) Luogo di nascita _____ b) Data di nascita _____
Address _____ Place of Birth _____ Date of Birth _____

3. a) Professione _____ c) Residenza permanente _____
Profession _____ Permanent Residence _____
b) Posizione attuale _____
Present Position _____

4. Eravate iscritto al P. N. F. ? _____ a) Da quando ? _____
Were you a member of P. N. F. ? _____ Since when ? _____

5. Appartenete ad uno dei seguenti gruppi (SI o NO) : _____ c) M. V. S. N. ? _____
Did you at any time belong to any of the following groups (Answer YES or NO). _____

a) Sansepolcristi _____ b) Squadristi _____

d) Se eravate nella Milizia, in quale delle seguenti unità avete prestato servizio? Indicate con un SI od un NO l'unità e la data negli spazi rispettivi :
If you belonged to the Milizia, in which of the following units did you serve? (Answer YES or NO opposite unit giving the date).

PERIODO DI SERVIZIO (Length of Service)
(Specify in service effective to unit number)
(Specify whether permanent or temporary service)

Milizia ordinaria ? _____
Ordinary Milizia ? _____

Milizia Ferroviaria ? _____
Railroad Milizia ? _____

Milizia Postale ? _____
Postal Milizia ? _____

Milizia Portuale ? _____
Port Milizia ? _____

Milizia Forestale ? _____
Forest Milizia ? _____

Milizia Stradale ? _____
Road Milizia ? _____

Milizia Confinaia ? _____
Border Milizia ? _____

351

- a) Luogo di nascita
Place of Birth
2. Indirizzo
Address
3. a) Professione
Profession
- c) Classe desiderata
Position Desired
4. Eravate iscritto al P. N. F. ?
Were you a member of P. N. F. ?
5. Appartenete ad uno dei seguenti gruppi (SI o NO):
Did you at any time belong to any of the following groups? (Answer YES or NO)

- a) Sansepolcrini
- b) Squadristi
- c) M. V. S. N. ?
- d) Se eravate nella Milizia, in quale delle seguenti unità avete prestato servizio? Indicate con un SI od un NO l'unità e la data negli spazi rispettivi:
If you belonged to the Milizia, in which of the following units did you serve? (Answer YES or NO opposite unit giving the date).

PERIODO DI SERVIZIO (Length of Service)
(Specify an actual effective or not period)
(Specify whether permanent or temporary service)

Milizia ordinaria ?
Ordinary Milizia ?

Milizia Ferroviaria ?
Railroad Milizia ?

Milizia Postale ?
Postal Milizia ?

Milizia Portuale ?
Port Milizia ?

Milizia Forestale ?
Forest Milizia ?

Milizia Stradale ?
Road Milizia ?

Milizia Condannata ?
Condemned Milizia ?

Milizia Universitaria ?
University Milizia ?

Milizia Antiaerea ?
Aeronautic Milizia ?

Milizia Artiglieria/Martina ?
Artillery Milizia ?

« Mouchettieri del Duce » ?
The Duce's Mouchettieri ?

Battaglioni « M » ?
M's Battalions ?

e) Se avete militato solo in tempo di guerra, siete entrato nella milizia da volontario o in seguito a regolare chiamata ?
If you served during the war only, did you volunteer or were you drafted ?

6. Avete ricoperto una delle seguenti cariche nel Partito Fascista (rispondete SI o NO e indicate i periodi di servizio in ciascuna carica negli spazi rispondenti):
Did you at any time hold any of the following positions in the Fascist Party ? (Answer YES or NO giving the length of time of each).

PERIODO DI SERVIZIO
LENGTH OF SERVICE

- a) Segretario nel P. N. F. ?
Secretary of the P. N. F. ?
- b) Membro del Direttorio Nazionale ?
Member of the National Council ?
- c) Segretario Federale ?
Federal Secretary ?
- d) Membro del Direttorio Federale ?
Member of Federal Council ?
- e) Ispettore del Partito ?
Inspector of the Party ?
- f) Ispettore Federale ?
Federal Inspector ?
- g) Segretario Politico di un Fascio ?
Political Secretary of a Fascio ?
- h) Fiduciario di un Gruppo Regionale ?
Fiduciary of a Regional Group ?
- i) Membro di un Gruppo Regionale ?
Member of the Regional Group ?
- j) Capo settore ?
Chief of a Sector ?
- k) Capogruppo ?
Chief of a Group ?
- l) Una posizione autorevole nella G.I.L. ?
An authoritative position in the G.I.L. ?
- m) Una posizione autorevole nel G.U.F. ?
An authoritative position in the G.U.F. ?
- n) Una posizione autorevole nel Fasci Femminili ?
An authoritative position in the women's Fasci ?
- o) Qualche altra carica nel Partito ?
Some other position in the Party ?

Quale ?
Which ?

7. Siete stato in qualche periodo membro dell' OVRA ?
Were you at any time a member of the OVRA ?
8. Avete fatto parte dell'ufficio politico del C.C. R.R. ?
Were you a member of the Political Office of the C.C. R.R. ?
9. Avete fatto parte di un ufficio politico d. P. S. ?
Were you a member of the Political Office of the P. S. ?

10. Siete stato in qualche periodo funzionario in una delle seguenti organizzazioni ?
Were you at any time a functionary in any of the following organizations ?

- a) In una Corporazione ?
In a Corporation ?

Quale ?
Which One ?PERIODO DI SERVIZIO
LENGTH OF SERVICE

Membership of a Regional Group

- a) *Member of the Regional Committee?*
Member of the Regional Group?
- b) *Capo-segretario?*
Chief of a Section?
- c) *Capo-nucleo?*
Chief of a Group?
- d) *Una posizione autorevole nella G.I.L.?*
An authoritative position in the G.I.L.?
- e) *Una posizione autorevole nel G.U.F.?*
An authoritative position in the G.U.F.?
- f) *Una posizione autorevole nel Fascio Femminile?*
An authoritative position in the women's Fascio?

g) *Qualche altra carica nel Partito?*
Does other position in the Party?

Qualche?
When?

7. *Siete stato in qualche periodo membro dell'OVRA?*
Were you at any time a member of the OVRA?

Quando?
When?

8. *Avete fatto parte dell'ufficio politico del C.C. R.R.?*
Were you a member of the Political Office of the C.C. R.R.?

Quando?
When?

9. *Avete fatto parte di un ufficio politico di P. S.?*
Were you a member of the Political Office of the P. S.?

Quando?
When?

10. *Siete stato in qualche periodo funzionario in una delle seguenti organizzazioni?*
Were you at any time a functionary in any of the following organizations?

PERIODO DI SERVIZIO
LENGTH OF SERVICE

a) *In una Corporazione?*
In a Corporation?

Qualche?
When?

Denominazione della carica
Title of Position

b) *In una missione diplomatica?*
In a diplomatic Mission?

Qualche?
When?

Denominazione della carica
Title of Position

c) *In un Consorzio Agrario?*
In a Consorzio Agrario?

Qualche?
When?

Denominazione della carica
Title of Position

PERIODO DI SERVIZIO
LENGTH OF SERVICE

a) qualche altra organizzazione corporativa o sindacale?

Quali?

In nome della Corporazione o Sindacato organizzativo?

Denominazione della carica

Nome, al Werk House

11. Indicare le cariche nazionali, provinciali o comunali governative o parasitiche occupate da voi dal 1921, come segue:
 (Give the National, Provincial or Communal, governmental or parasitical positions held by you since 1921)

NOME DELL'ISTITUTO
Name of the Institute

PERIODO DI SERVIZIO
Length of Service

MODO DI ASSENZIONE
How Assembled

12. Indicare le principali fonti dei vostri introiti durante il regime Fascista:
 (State the principal sources of income during the Fascist Regime)

PONTI
Source of Income

MEDIA ANNUALE
Yearly Average

INTROITO DEL 1942
Income in 1942

13. Avete prestato servizio militare?
 Have you rendered military service?

b) Quando?
 When?

a) In quale arma?
 What branch?

c) Quale grado rivestivate ultimamente?
 Last rank?

d) Dove avete prestato servizio?
 Where did you serve?

e) Siete stato «volontario» nella guerra civile Spagnola?
 Have you been a volunteer in the Spanish Civil war?

f) Siete stato «volontario» nella campagna dell'Africa Orientale?
 Have you been a volunteer in the Ethiopian Campaign?

Della campagna in Russia?

g) Avete goduto di qualche esonero dal servizio militare?
 Have you been deferred from Military Service?

Del Nord Africa?
 North African campaign?

12. Indicare le principali fonti dei vostri introiti durante il regime Fascista:
Show the principal sources of income during the Fascist Regime

FONTE
Source of Income

MEDIA ANNUALE
Yearly Average

INTROITO DEL 1942
Income in 1942

13. Avete prestato servizio militare?
Have you rendered military service?

Sì/Quanto?
Yes/How much?

a) In quale anno?
What year?

c) Quale grado rivestivate ultimamente?
Last rank?

d) Dove avete prestato servizio?
Where did you serve?

e) Siete stato «volontario» nella guerra civile Spagnola?
Were you a «volunteer» in the Spanish Civil war?

f) Siete stato «volontario» nella campagna dell'Africa Orientale?
Were you a «volunteer» in the Ethiopian Campaign?

Della campagna in Russia?
Russian campaign?

g) Avete goduto di qualche esonero dal servizio militare?
Were you exempted from Military Service?

Per qual motivo?
Why?

14. Avete fatto parte dal 1922 in poi di qualche organizzazione politica diversa del Partito Fascista?
Have you belonged to any political party other than the Fascist Party since 1922?

Nome dell'organizzazione:
Name of the Party or Organization?

Periodo di appartenenza:
How long were you a member?

15. Dichiaro sinceramente e solennemente che tutto quanto ho affermato è vero.
I solemnly swear that all I have said is true.

Firma
Signature

Testimone
Witness

Data
Date

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785017

Pagina riservata alle notazioni dell'Ufficiale competente Alleato

This page reserved for notations by an authorized Allied Officer

9 4 7 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

100-100000-100000

CONFIDENTIAL

Commissioned Officers of Carabinieri and Guardia di Finanza will be served through their own official channels for which the Chief of Public Safety AGO III and Commanding Squadron CC.M. (Carabinieri) and CC.F. (Guardia di Finanza) will be responsible.

B. These lists have been framed as minimum requirements and should be extended to other officials according to Regional requirements and resources available.

Appendix III

CRIME IN AVALANCHE "SQUAD" NETWORK.

The CRIME INDEX has been designed to obtain personal information concerning the background of Italian public officials with particular reference to their Fascist history.

In order to arrive at a proper conclusion new points of guidance are set out below. It should, however, be borne in mind that each case must be judged on its individual merits and that the guiding principles set out below are merely of an informative nature and not absolute rules.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A COMPLETED SHEET.

1. Party membership (Item 3, 4)

Membership in the Fascist Party (FP) is not in itself of great significance. Public officials, whether ministerial appointments or other civil servants and people otherwise holding jobs of any responsibility were practically forced to belong to the Party. The same is true of prominent business and professional men who were obliged to give at least lip service to the Party in order to exist.

The time of joining the Party and the length of membership are, of importance. If, for instance, it is shown that membership began in 1922, or before, and was uninterrupted until Allied occupation, it is an indication of an "Old Fascist".

Membership at later dates is particularly of less significance depending, of course, on the age of the individual and on other factors shown on the Sheet.

2. Membership "Original" and "March-By-File" Fascists (Item 5 (a) and (b)).

The founders of the Fascist Party - the "Old Guard" were known as "Squadristi". They were relatively few in number. Consequently there will be few "Old" members to this question. But if one is found the significance is obvious.

The Squadristi who were in the "March on Rome" October 28, 1922, or were subsequently considered, were known as "Squadristi". They constituted the strong arm of the "March on Rome" and who violently repressed opposition to the new order and who formed the nucleus of the Fascist movement throughout Italy. Unless there be overwhelming evidence to the contrary, any person who was a "Squadrista" may be considered as being, active and probably dangerous Fascist.

89

that no law was in a conventional sense.

1. Party membership (Item 5, 4)

Membership in the Fascist Party (FP) is not in itself of great significance. Public officials, especially military appointments or other civil servants and other otherwise holding jobs of responsibility were practically forced to join the Party. The same is true of a militant business and professional man who were obliged to give at least lip service to the Party in order to exist.

The first of joining the Party and the length of membership are, of importance. If, for instance, it is shown that membership began in 1922, or before, and was uninterrupted until Allied occupation, it is an indication of an "Old Fascist".

Membership at later dates is comparatively of less significance depending, of course, on the age of the individual and on other factors shown on the Schedule.

2. "Standard" "Cruciform" and "Marching" Fascists (Item 5 (a) and (b)).

The founders of the Fascist Party, Benito Mussolini's "Old Guard" were known as "Standard" Fascists. They were relatively few in number. Consequently there will be few "Old" answers to this question. But if we find the significance in obvious.

The "Marching" who were in the "March" in Rome" October 28, 1922, or were subsequently considered, were known as "Marching". They constituted the strong arm of "Fascist" rule, and were widely represented in the "Old Guard" and were the nucleus of the Fascist Government throughout Italy. Unless there be overwhelming evidence to the contrary, any person who was a "Marching" be considered as "Marching", active and probably dangerous Fascist.

3. Fascist Militia (FPB, Item 5 (c) and (d)).

The Fascist Militia (Voluntaria Nazionale Italiana) was created by this act first as a volunteer militia force and then as a party army separate from the regular armed forces and police services to maintain the power of the dictatorship.

Membership in the Militia was to be judged from the indication of the type of Militia unit to which the individual belonged and his period of service with such unit. For instance service in the "Militia Ordinaria" -- the basic, regular type of volunteer militia -- if performed during peace time is proof that the individual was a member of the party but if performed only during war time, and a receipt of being drafted for that service this fact should not be held against the individual.

The same is true for the other types of militia, except for the "Militia del Duce" (The Duce's Militia) who were Mussolini's personal bodyguard and police, carefully picked for this duty.

The least significant of the Militia units were the Anti-Aircraft Militia, and the Royal Artillery Militia which were as close to ordinary military units that it may well be said that membership in these units was not such that they regular military service.

4. Party Jobs Item 6 (a) to (c)

These are positions of great importance. The jobs listed are arranged in order of their significance but all are important as indicating the degree to which the individual occupies positions of responsibility in the Party itself. The general rule should be that a person who will not accept a Party job is to be regarded as clearly prominent in Fascist rank and as a Party leader, at whatever level the position was held. Judgment should be exercised, however, by consideration of the period of service in any one or more of these appointments. For instance, the longer a person is held only for a few months preceding Allied competition might indicate that a minor official had been left in an interim position by a more prominent Fascist who fled before Allied arrival. Of major significance are indications that the individual held progressively greater responsibility in the Party.

5. OVRA and other secret-police activities (Items 7 to 2)

The OVRA (Opera Volontaria per la repressione anti-Fascista) was a volunteer secret police system. Organization was belated in this system was part of a web of spies and informers who reported on activities or sympathies recorded by the Fascists as subversive. Every unit of the government, of private business, of the professional world, of the police and even of the army had its OVRA. The OVRA itself was an inside OVRA.

Since it was virtually impossible for Italians themselves to know who OVRA members were, it is unlikely that anyone will admit their activities of this type in the report. But some instances have occurred in which the admission has been made. However, intelligence agencies of the Allied Forces can have been able to get lists of OVRA members which can be checked against the Germans.

Any individual who was a member of the OVRA should be regarded as a dangerous and undesirable person.

Official who were part of the "political office" of the Public Security (Ministerial Police) should be similarly regarded.

6. Organization and symbols (Section 10)

Note the question in this section as to whether the individual was a functionary in a Government, Fascist, or Communist agency. Every employee or employee under the Fascist government is to be regarded as such organization. Consequently such persons are to be regarded as to the Fascist character of the individual. At present a official authority in the administration of such organizations was usually given to tried and true Fascist. Again, the period of service and the nature of the duties have a highly important bearing.

secret (this system was a volunteer anti-fascist) was a volunteer of a web of spies and informants who reported on activities or sympathies revealed by the Fascists as subversive. Every unit of the government, of private business, of the professional world, of the police and even of the army had its OVA. The OVA itself had an inside OVA.

Since it was virtually impossible for Italians themselves to know who OVA members were, it is unlikely that persons will admit their activities of this type on the record. But some instances have occurred in which the admission has been made. Moreover, intelligence agencies of the Allied Forces have been able to get lists of OVA members which can be checked against the schools.

Any individual who was a member of the OVA should be regarded as a danger and undesirable person.

Official who were part of the political office of the Public Security (Metropolitan Police) should be similarly regarded.

6. Corporative and syndical positions (Item 10)

Into the question in this section ask whether the individual was a functionary in a Corporation, Syndicate, or Consorzio Agrario. Every employer or employee under the Fascist corporative system belonged to some such organization. Consequently such membership infers nothing as to the Fascist character of the individual. But positions of official authority in the administration of such organizations were usually given to tried and true Fascists. Again, the period of service and the nature of the duties have a highly important bearing.

7. Governmental and quasi-governmental positions (Item 11)

The most important item in the listing of governmental or "parastatal" positions occupied by the individual is the method by which he was appointed. If by regular civil service examination, the fact that the person held a government job under the Fascist regime in of no significance. But if the appointment was made by direct Ministerial or Presidential appointment, it is probable that the individual attained his position not by merit but as a political reward for being a good Fascist.

8. Sources of income (Item 12)

The replies in this section are significant if they show (a) that the major source of income was from the Fascist Party or from Corporative or Governmental jobs in which the individual was appointed under the Fascist regime, or (b) that the income was excessive in terms of the functions performed. Even private incomes from business or professional should be thus revealed. The ordinary business man or professional person was not permitted under the Fascist tax and family system to earn excessive amounts unless he was favored by the regime.

9. Military Service (Item 13)

Ordinary military service in itself, of course, evidenced against an individual. Significant are the items indicating whether the individual was a volunteer in the various wars or interventions of the Fascist regime. Also of considerable significance is the fact that the individual may have been exempted from military service by reason of special discrimination in his favor.

10. Anti-Fascist Political Activity

The replies to this question are significant in the following respects:

(a) As indicating those who were formally opposed to the Fascist regime before Allied occupation, and (b) to obtain some data as to the motive and strength of anti-Fascist parties. Many will now claim affiliations for obvious reasons, but generally the records should be accepted, subject to check with well-known members of the parties if it seems indicated.

11. False Statements in the Past

The individual filling out a Schedule is warned twice of the penalties for false statement. Any proof of false statement should be followed by prosecution.

12. Witnessing signature

Since there is the possibility that Schedule may subsequently be produced as evidence in legal proceedings, it is strongly recommended that wherever possible, the signature of the official concerned, be witnessed by an Allied Officer who shall countersign in that effect.

13. Supplier of Schedule Printed Forms

As sufficient copies of the Schedules are not available in Naples for distribution to all Regions, Regional Commissioners and SCAG's Armies should make their own arrangements for printing of supplies.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
S.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

27 March 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM
NO 44

DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITY
Education Subcommittee and Regional Education Officers

The following division of responsibility between the Education Subcommittee, Allied Control Commission and Regional Education Officers applies to all regions while they are under Allied Military Government. It also indicates the general lines of responsibility for advice and assistance to be given to Italian officials in territory under the Italian Government and Allied Control Commission.

Responsibilities of the Education Subcommittee will include the following:

1. Establishment of general policies, applicable to more than one region, in regard to:

- (a) Conditions of appointment or approval of all school personnel.
- (b) Conditions under which schools and universities may be opened or closed.
- (c) Matters of school programmes, text books, and organization.

2. Any alterations in the existing types of schools.

3. Production, approval or disapproval of all text books or parts thereof.

4. Appointment and approval, in all universities and institutions of university rank, of:

- (a) Rectors and heads
- (b) Presidi of Faculties
- (c) Titular, professors, all members of the senatus academici, and personnel of equivalent rank.

5. Establishment and abolition of chairs in universities and other institutions of similar rank.

Responsibilities of Regional Education Officers will include the following:

Responsibilities of the Education Subcommittee will include the following:

1. Establishment of general policies, as applicable to more than one region, in regard to:

- (a) Conditions of appointment or approval of all school personnel.
- (b) Conditions under which schools and universities may be opened or closed.
- (c) Matters of school programs, text books, and organization.

2. Any alterations in the existing types of schools.

3. Production, approval or disapproval of all text books or parts thereof.

4. Appointment and approval, in all universities and institutions of university rank, of:

- (a) Rectors and heads
- (b) Presidi of Faculties
- (c) Titular, professors, all members of the senatus academius, and personnel of equivalent rank.

5. Establishment and abolition of chairs in universities and other institutions of similar rank.

Responsibilities of Regional Education Officers will include the following:

1. Approval and appointment of all provvettori, inspectors, directors, teachers and other personnel for schools below university rank, subject only to HQ policies as to conditions affecting appointment.

2. Approval and appointment of all personnel for universities and institutions of university rank, except,

- (a) Rectors or heads of such institutions,
- (b) Presidi of Faculties,
- (c) Titular, professors, members of the senatus academius and persons of corresponding rank subject only to HQ policies as to conditions affecting such appointments.

3. All local provincial or regional administrative matters connected with universities, and other higher institutions, elementary and secondary schools, kindergartens, and out-of-school youth and adult education programs, within the general framework of headquarters policies.

-Sheet Two-

4. All arrangements for covering "ordinary" expenses of educational institutions, heretofore paid on a provincial level.
5. All arrangements for covering "extraordinary" expenses for repair of bombed or damaged buildings, etc. subject to approval of this plan by the Chief Financial Officer.
6. The opening of state and church schools, under general policies of H.
7. The opening of establishments of new state or church schools subject only to conformity with H. policies.
8. Determination of dates of opening and closing schools. (H. to be kept informed).
9. Same for opening and closing of universities (names to be added).

By Command of Lieut General MAJOR MACFARLANE.

M.S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

20/3.10

246

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R. C. & M. G. SECTION
APO 394

Ref /45/2/CA.

24 March 1944

SUBJECT: Executive Memoranda.

TO : Telecommunications and Posts (Attention Col. Henderson)

1. Pursuant to telephone conversation we are forwarding you herewith copies of Executive Memorandum No. 20 dated 19 February 1944 and Executive Memorandum (no number) dated 24 February 1944.

2. The reason you have not received copies of these memoranda is due to the fact they have only as yet been mimeographed for incorporation in the book now in process of being published.

NORMAN E. FISKE
Colonel
Deputy Executive
Commissioner

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

39

Acc Handbook

Large - Desktop
 Binding - with page adding facilities
 Printing - Small
 Lay out - repetition no edited with
 amendments marginally noted
 & underlined

Part One - Executive memo.
 issued by C.A. Branch
 Org. relations & procedure

Part Two - Establishment memo.
 issued by Antelope Br.

Part Three - Office notices on procedure

Part Four - organization, planning
 & administration -
 ACC HQ

Index

Appendix

P/A

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785017

Executive Memoranda to Hall

38

Serial No.	Subject	Include in PT.
0 a.	Functions Organisation ACC HQ	I
0 b	Organisation ACC HQ Functions	I
1	Org. ACC HQ (Refugee Fr)	I
2	New Estate Base see file 39 Org. ACC HQ	I
3	Control of Rabbits	II
4	Right of Burial	II
5	Payment of Cochran Labour	IV
6	Allied Military Comets	II
7	Inst. to Legal Officer	II
8	Inst. to CAPO'S	II 244
9	Accounting - Gov. Supplies	II

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

37

10

Instrs to Finance Officers

II

11

Use of Paper Property

II

12

Appointment of Inspectors
for

II

13

Appointment of Inspector

III

14

Inspection and/or
Cancelled, 4-1

15

Control of Property
(Regions transferred)

II

16

New Catalogue
see file 39

Org. Ag. Acc. Info. Dir.

I

17

Review of Regions

II

18

Review of Reg. Legal Affairs

II

19

New Catalogue
see file 39

MS matters (for Office)

III

20

Not issued

21

Instrs to personnel of Officers

43

22

Annex to Rome 4 to Army

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

23	<i>New Cold Name</i> see file 39	Auth. for Travel	<u>III</u> 36
24	Not Issued.	Motor Vehicle permits.	<u>II</u>
25	<i>New Cold Name</i> file 39	Amendments To No. 2.	<u>I</u>
26		License Officers	<u>I</u>
27		see file 127/CA British Postal Services <i>cancelled</i>	
28	<i>New Cold Name</i> see file 39	Local Purchases + Contracts.	<u>III</u>
29	Not Issued.	Telecommunications services.	<u>II</u>
30	Not Issued.	Relations between ACC Hqs + Regions.	<u>II</u>
31		TO/WE - 31. Not yet issued	
32		Nation Mil. Equip.	<u>II</u>
33		Regeneration of Regions.	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

35

Definit

I. Establishment's Memo.

Matters pertaining exclusively to

- a) Personnel - appointments
assignments
promotions
reports
discipline

- b) Equipment of formations

- c) Transportation

Any matter not covered by

- a) Daily Bulletin
- b) Special Orders
- c) Daily Routine Orders.

II. Executive Memo.

- a) Orders to Regions
- b) Instructions by Sub-Commission
to Regions - General Affairs
- c) Organization of Regions

241

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.C. Section
APO 394

Ref 7278/57/CA.

21 March 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 43)

TO: Regional Commissioners - 10 ea.
SCAOs 5th and 8th Armies - 5 ea.
P.R.O. for APR 5

The Legal Sub-Commission requires for its proper functioning a copy of all orders or other publications controlling conduct of, or prescribing any form of procedure with regard to Italian nationals. It is desired that you furnish to the Legal Sub-Commission copies of such orders and publications as may now be in force, and that in future you send a record copy to the Legal Sub-Commission whenever any such documents are published.

WILLIAM S. FISKE
Colonel,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner

Copy to Legal Sub-Commission

Copy to Interior Sub-Commission

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED OFFICIAL COMMISSION
A.C. & L.C. Section
APO 394

Ref/A5/33/CA.

MEMORANDUM :

SUBJECT :

(42)

19 March 1944.

FINANCING OF OFFICIALS ON PROBATION IN
SUB-COMMISSIONS

1. This memorandum will outline the procedure to be observed by all Sub-Commissions in the financing of operations or projects in which they have an interest.
2. In territory now under the control of the Italian Government (Regions I, II, VI and Salento Province in Region III), the Finance Sub-Commission does not consider requests for funds for individual purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission exercises control over Italian Governmental expenditures through its administration of the Italian Government's consolidated budget covering all Governmental activities. Accordingly, the provision of finance for particular purposes should be discussed by the interested Sub-Commission with its representative member in the Italian Government. When the Sub-Commission and Ministry concerned are in agreement, the Ministry will then arrange with the Minister of Finance for consideration of the item with a view to its being included in the Italian Government's consolidated budget.
3. In territory under Allied Military Government (Regions III, IV, V and the two large areas) a Sub-Commission interested in a particular project involving expenditure of funds should, in conjunction with the appropriate Regional Officials, consult with the Italian official or Governmental agency having jurisdiction over such work or activity in the Region. When it has been agreed that the proposed expenditure should be undertaken, it will be the responsibility of the appropriate Italian official to include such expenditure in the proper budget (State, provincial or communal). Control over the total volume of expenditure is obtained through examination of such budgets by Regional Finance Officers.
4. Nothing in this instruction shall be deemed to alter the procedure in effect in forward areas under control of AGF Fifth and Sixth Armies, in those circumstances where direct AGF Finance has to be provided.

-39

[Signature]
M. S. LUSH
Brigadier,
Executive Committee

Commission does not consider requests for funds for individual purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission exercises control over Italian Governmental expenditures through its examination of the Italian Government's consolidated budget covering all Governmental activities. Accordingly, the provision of finance for particular purposes should be determined by the interested Sub-Commission with its opinion rendered in the Italian Government. When the Sub-Commission and Ministry concerned are in agreement, the Ministry will then arrange with the Minister of Finance for consideration of the item with a view to its being included in the Italian Government's consolidated budget.

3. In territory under Allied Military Government (Regions III, IV, V and the two Army areas) a Sub-Commission interested in a particular project involving expenditure of funds should, in conjunction with the appropriate Regional officials, consult with the Italian official or Governmental agency having jurisdiction over such work or activity in the Region. When it has been agreed that the proposed expenditure should be undertaken, it will be the responsibility of the appropriate Italian official to include such expenditure in the proper budget (State, provincial or communal). Control over the total volume of expenditure is obtained through examination of such budgets by Regional Finance Officers.

39

4. Nothing in this instruction shall be deemed to alter the procedure in effect in forward areas under control of AMF Fifth and Eight Armies, in those circumstances where direct AMF Finance has to be provided.

[Signature]
M. S. DASH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION 'C'

Issued 38 - 46
Plus 1 copy to ea. Region 1 & Group 2

NOTE: The last Executive Memorandum normally issued was No. 33 dated 27 February 1944.

All Executive Memoranda will shortly be published in a book which is now in the press and which will include all missing numbers.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED OFFICIAL COMMISSION
2.2, A.M.S. Section
220 194

11 March 1944.

inf/

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 41

TO: All Regional Commissioners and S.C.A.O.s. 5 and 6 Army.
(Copies for Regional Finance Officer and Regional
Accountant Officer)

REGULATION OF CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT.

1. Your attention is drawn to the fact that in certain cases the maximum wage scales for civilian employees, as laid down by the District or Base Section Commander, are being exceeded by 25%/100.
2. It is of the utmost importance that in areas where wage rates are laid down by the military authorities such rates should not be exceeded. It will, therefore, be your responsibility to see that all civilian employees are engaged by an officer or department fully conversant with such rates. It will in turn be the responsibility of the Regional Accountant Officer, or in the case of S.C. 5th and 6th Armies, the Finance Officer, to bring to the notice of the Regional Commissioner, or in the case of 5th and 6th Armies the S.C.A.O., any instances in which these rates are being exceeded.
3. In areas where there are no rates fixed by the Army authorities, Regional Commissioners must exercise care to see that wages and salaries paid are in conformity with existing local rates and in order to maintain adequate control he should himself draw up a schedule of rates of pay which will be operative throughout his region for A.M.S./ACC civilian employees.

MS 452

38

A. J. LUSH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

2. It is of the utmost importance that in areas where wages rates are laid down by the military authorities such rates should not be exceeded. It will, therefore, be your responsibility to see that all civilian employees are engaged by an officer or department fully conversant with such rates. It will in turn be the responsibility of the Regional Accountant Officer, or in the case of AEE 5th and 8th Armies, the Finance Officer, to bring to the notice of the Regional Commissioner, or in the case of 5th and 8th Armies the S.C.A.C., any instances in which these rates are being exceeded.

3. In areas where there are no rates fixed by the Army authorities, Regional Commissioners must exercise care to see that wages and salaries paid are in conformity with existing local rates and in order to maintain adequate control he should himself draw up a schedule of rates of pay which will be operative throughout his region for B2/AC civilian employees.

MS 652 38

M. S. LUSH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

1/12

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
S.O. & M.C. Section
APO 394

Ref

11 March 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 40)

TO: All Regional Commissioners & S.O.A.Cs. 5 and 8 Army.
(Copies for Regional Finance Officers and
Regional Accountant Officer).

ACCOUNTABLE FUNDS HELD BY OFFICERS TO BE
TRANSFERRED FROM ANY REGION

1. Cases have occurred where officers transferred from one Region to another or to other theatres of war have left behind uncleared balances in respect of accountable funds held by them.
2. If such transfers take place without the knowledge of the Regional Accountant Officer he is unable to take the necessary steps to clear the officer's account before he leaves the territory. You should, therefore, make the necessary arrangements to see that all permanent changes of station of officers who are accountable for funds from your territory are notified to the Regional Accountant Officer who will immediately inform you if there are any uncleared balances against such officers. Should such cases arise you should take the necessary steps to see that the balances are cleared before the officer leaves the territory.

MS. Lusk
H. S. Lusk
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

37

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

No. 39

See folio 114.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

*Personal Access Line
to United States or British
Nuclear*

*(ACC Code Mem No. 38
(Review), 4 Sep 48*

91

ACC F 10000/109/5

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.C. & M.C. Section
APO 394

4 Sept. 1944.

Ref/252/CL.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM } (Revised)
NUMBER 30

EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO UNITED STATES

FOR BRITISH NATIONALS

PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED BY OFFICERS

OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

1. Having regard to the relatively low rate of relief payments being made by Italian organizations in territory coming under Allied Military Government and Allied Control Commission jurisdiction, officers of the Commission are hereby authorized to accord emergency financial assistance in the form of advances to United States or British nationals who are in need thereof, within the limits imposed and providing the conditions set out herein are fulfilled.

2. Applicants for emergency financial assistance will complete, in quintuplicate, section (A) of a REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO U.S./BRITISH NATIONALS (Form 2/10A Appendix A) for U.S. nationals or Form 2/10B (Appendix B for British nationals). These forms will be presented by the applicants, together with the documents substantiating their nationality and identity, to the officer of the Commission concerned. Each copy of the REQUEST must be signed by the applicant and care must be taken to see that all of the particulars called for on the forms are duly filled in.

3. In the case of U.S. nationals, officers of the Commission may approve advances only to persons submitting one of the following documents:

- (a) A U.S. Passport valid on 30 June 1944.
- (b) A U.S. Certificate of Registration valid on 30 June 1944.
- (c) A letter from a U.S. diplomatic or consular officer informing the individual that his or her application for registration has been approved by the State Department for a period extending beyond 30 June 1944, or
- (d) Evidence that payments have in the past been made by Swiss diplomatic representatives for the State Department.

1. Having regard to the relatively low rate of relief payments being made by Italian organizations in territory coming under Allied Military Government and Allied Control Commission jurisdiction, officers of the Commission are hereby authorized to accord emergency financial assistance in the form of advances to United States or British nationals who are in need thereof, within the limits imposed and providing the conditions set out herein are fulfilled.
2. Applicants for emergency financial assistance will complete, in quintuplicate, section (A) of a REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO U.S./BRITISH NATIONALS (Form P/10A Appendix A) for U.S. nationals or Form P/10B (Appendix B for British nationals). These forms will be presented by the applicants, together with the documents substantiating their nationality and identity, to the officer of the Commission concerned. Each copy of the REQUEST must be signed by the applicant and care must be taken to see that all of the particulars called for on the forms are fully filled in.
3. In the case of U.S. nationals, officers of the Commission may approve advances only to persons submitting one of the following documents:
 - (a) A U.S. Passport valid on 30 June 1941.
 - (b) A U.S. Certificate of Registration valid on 30 June 1941.
 - (c) A letter from a U.S. Diplomatic or consular officer informing the individual that his or her application for registration has been approved by the State Department for a period extending beyond 30 June 1941, or
 - (d) Evidence that payments have in the past been made by Swiss diplomatic representatives for the State Department.
4. In the case of British nationals, officers of the Commission may approve advances only if the applicant submits an Empire passport valid on 11 June 1940.
5. If the officer of the Commission is satisfied that the documents substantiating the nationality of the applicant, as defined in paras 3 and 4 above, and the documents evidencing his or her identity are in order, he will complete section (B) on all five copies of the REQUEST, fixing the amount which may be advanced within the limits prescribed hereinafter.
6. If the applicant is unable to produce the documents specified in para 3 above, all five copies of the REQUEST together with pertinent supporting documents will be transmitted through the Regional Commissioner to the nearest American Consul General for a decision as to nationality. The American Consul General will indicate on all copies of the REQUEST his opinion as to citizenship status and the interviewing officer will be guided accordingly. In the case of British applicants, doubtful cases should be forwarded to the Finance Sub-Commission who will refer the documents to the appropriate authorities for a decision. An exception is made in that Military authorities dealing with British Prisoners of War may, after interrogation, certify the nationality of applicants claiming British nationality who do not possess British Empire passports valid on 11 June 1940.

7. The various copies of the REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE will be disposed of in accordance with the instructions printed at the foot thereof.

8. It should be noted that redemptive payments are not authorized; financial assistance is authorized as of the date of application. It is emphasized that the rates of payment authorized in para. 10 are maximum and it is expected that wherever possible, the actual sums advanced will be less than the permitted maximum and such advances should in no event be more than enough to provide for minimum subsistence needs.

9. In all cases the advances will be made in lire, but the obligations are fixed in terms of legal tender dollars of the United States in the case of U.S. nationals, and in terms of legal tender sterling of the United Kingdom in the case of British nationals. The advances to U.S. nationals may be repaid either in legal tender dollars, or in lire equivalent to the dollar amount, calculated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of repayment. Advances to British nationals, however, may be repaid either in legal tender sterling or in lire equivalent to the sterling amount, calculated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date on which the advance was granted. A RECEIPT VOUCHER (Form F/1) will be made out in the usual manner in support of any lire repayments received by officers of the Commission, with a reference thereon to the approved REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; Sub-accountants will prepare and submit three certified true copies of this voucher to the Finance Sub-Commission at A.C.C. Headquarters.

10. Until further notice, payments will be limited to a maximum of lire 4,000 (four thousand lire) per month per U.S. or British national and to not more than lire 12,000 (twelve thousand lire) per month per household. In considering applications for advances submitted by U.S. nationals, officers of the Commission will deduct from the above maximum the total sums received as remittances from abroad by the applicant or his household during the month immediately preceding the date of the application. The applicants' certificate should be accepted as prima facie evidence. Where the amount of the remittances received exceeds the above limits no advance will be made. In reviewing the applications submitted by British nationals, the officer of the Commission will ensure that the sum of advances granted and remittances received in any one period of three months does not exceed the total amount of 12,000 lire per quarter per individual or 36,000 lire per quarter per household. Reasonable precautions will be taken to ensure that the limits set herein are observed, but it is appreciated that individual officers cannot be held responsible if an unscrupulous applicant does not declare the amount of remittances received or obtains advances from two or more sources.

11. In the special case of Maltese and Cypriote, the monthly advances will be limited to lire 1,500 (one thousand six hundred lire) per individual and to lire 4,000 (four thousand lire) per household, in view of the lower standard of living, unless special circumstances are cited and approval for larger advances is obtained from the Finance Sub-Commission or the military authorities dealing with British Prisoners of War.

12. When the monthly advances are made, receipts therefor will be obtained, in quadruplicate, on RECEIPTS FOR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE TO U.S./BRITISH NATIONALS (Form F/10-1A (Appendix C) for U.S. nationals and Form F/10-1B Appendix D) for British nationals. At the same time, particulars of these advances must be entered on the back of the original of the approved REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY FINANCIAL

10. Until further notice, payments will be limited to a maximum of lire 4,000 (four thousand lire) per month per U.S. or British national and to not more than lire 12,000 (twelve thousand lire) per month per household. In considering applications for advances submitted by U.S. nationals, officers of the Commission will deduct from the above maximum the total sums received as remittances from abroad by the applicant or his household during the month immediately preceding the date of the application. The applicants certificate should be accepted as prima facie evidence. Where the amount of the remittances received exceeds the above limits no advance will be made. In reviewing the applications submitted by British nationals, the officer of the Commission will ensure that the sum of advances granted and remittances received in any one period of three months does not exceed the total amount of 12,000 lire per quarter per individual or 36,000 lire per quarter per household. Reasonable precautions will be taken to ensure that the limits set herein are observed, but it is appreciated that individual officers cannot be held responsible if an unscrupulous applicant does not declare the amount of remittances received or obtains advances from two or more sources.

11. In the special case of Maltese and Cypriots, the monthly advances will be limited to lire 1,600 (one thousand six hundred lire) per individual and to lire 4,000 (four thousand lire) per household, in view of the lower standard of living, unless special circumstances are cited and approval for larger advances is obtained from the Finance Sub-Commission or the military authorities dealing with British Prisoners of War.

12. When the monthly advances are made, receipts therefor will be obtained, in quadruplicate, on PRECEPTS FOR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE TO U.S./BRITISH NATIONALS (Form 7/10-1A (Appendix C) for U.S. nationals and Form 7/10-1B Appendix D) for British nationals. At the same time, particulars of these advances must be ordered on the back of the original of the approved REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, which must be produced by the applicant before any payment is made by Sub-accountant of the Commission. These PRECEPTS will be disposed of in accordance with the instructions printed thereon.

13. With respect to advances made heretofore, every effort should be made to secure receipts, in quadruplicate, on the forms now prescribed. (7/10-1A for U.S. nationals and 7/10-1B for British nationals). Only one "global receipt" need be obtained from each national even though several previous advances have been made to him. In addition, a request form (7/10A or 7/10B) should be obtained wherever possible, from each U.S. or British national to cover past advances, except that this may be dispensed with where future advances are to be made to the same individual, provided the advances heretofore made are endorsed on the REQUEST form he has signed.

14. A small supply of RECEIPT AND REQUEST forms is available at Headquarters and they should be used without alteration. However, in order to replenish supplies each Region should have its own supply printed locally as soon as possible. (See Appendixes "A", "B", "C", "D", "E", "F", "G", "H", "I", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", "O", "P", "Q", "R", "S", "T", "U", "V", "W", "X", "Y", "Z", "AA", "AB", "AC", "AD", "AE", "AF", "AG", "AH", "AI", "AJ", "AK", "AL", "AM", "AN", "AO", "AP", "AQ", "AR", "AS", "AT", "AU", "AV", "AW", "AX", "AY", "AZ", "BA", "BB", "BC", "BD", "BE", "BF", "BG", "BH", "BI", "BJ", "BK", "BL", "BM", "BN", "BO", "BP", "BQ", "BR", "BS", "BT", "BU", "BV", "BW", "BX", "BY", "BZ", "CA", "CB", "CC", "CD", "CE", "CF", "CG", "CH", "CI", "CJ", "CK", "CL", "CM", "CN", "CO", "CP", "CQ", "CR", "CS", "CT", "CU", "CV", "CW", "CX", "CY", "CZ", "DA", "DB", "DC", "DD", "DE", "DF", "DG", "DH", "DI", "DJ", "DK", "DL", "DM", "DN", "DO", "DP", "DQ", "DR", "DS", "DT", "DU", "DV", "DW", "DX", "DY", "DZ", "EA", "EB", "EC", "ED", "EE", "EF", "EG", "EH", "EI", "EJ", "EK", "EL", "EM", "EN", "EO", "EP", "EQ", "ER", "ES", "ET", "EU", "EV", "EW", "EX", "EY", "EZ", "FA", "FB", "FC", "FD", "FE", "FF", "FG", "FH", "FI", "FJ", "FK", "FL", "FM", "FN", "FO", "FP", "FQ", "FR", "FS", "FT", "FU", "FV", "FW", "FX", "FY", "FZ", "GA", "GB", "GC", "GD", "GE", "GF", "GG", "GH", "GI", "GJ", "GK", "GL", "GM", "GN", "GO", "GP", "GQ", "GR", "GS", "GT", "GU", "GV", "GW", "GX", "GY", "GZ", "HA", "HB", "HC", "HD", "HE", "HF", "HG", "HH", "HI", "HJ", "HK", "HL", "HM", "HN", "HO", "HP", "HQ", "HR", "HS", "HT", "HU", "HV", "HW", "HX", "HY", "HZ", "IA", "IB", "IC", "ID", "IE", "IF", "IG", "IH", "II", "IJ", "IK", "IL", "IM", "IN", "IO", "IP", "IQ", "IR", "IS", "IT", "IU", "IV", "IW", "IX", "IY", "IZ", "JA", "JB", "JC", "JD", "JE", "JF", "JG", "JH", "JI", "JJ", "JK", "JL", "JM", "JN", "JO", "JP", "JQ", "JR", "JS", "JT", "JU", "JV", "JW", "JX", "JY", "JZ", "KA", "KB", "KC", "KD", "KE", "KF", "KG", "KH", "KI", "KJ", "KK", "KL", "KM", "KN", "KO", "KP", "KQ", "KR", "KS", "KT", "KU", "KV", "KW", "KX", "KY", "KZ", "LA", "LB", "LC", "LD", "LE", "LF", "LG", "LH", "LI", "LJ", "LK", "LL", "LM", "LN", "LO", "LP", "LQ", "LR", "LS", "LT", "LU", "LV", "LW", "LX", "LY", "LZ", "MA", "MB", "MC", "MD", "ME", "MF", "MG", "MH", "MI", "MJ", "MK", "ML", "MM", "MN", "MO", "MP", "MQ", "MR", "MS", "MT", "MU", "MV", "MW", "MX", "MY", "MZ", "NA", "NB", "NC", "ND", "NE", "NF", "NG", "NH", "NI", "NJ", "NK", "NL", "NM", "NN", "NO", "NP", "NQ", "NR", "NS", "NT", "NU", "NV", "NW", "NX", "NY", "NZ", "OA", "OB", "OC", "OD", "OE", "OF", "OG", "OH", "OI", "OJ", "OK", "OL", "OM", "ON", "OO", "OP", "OQ", "OR", "OS", "OT", "OU", "OV", "OW", "OX", "OY", "OZ", "PA", "PB", "PC", "PD", "PE", "PF", "PG", "PH", "PI", "PJ", "PK", "PL", "PM", "PN", "PO", "PP", "PQ", "PR", "PS", "PT", "PU", "PV", "PW", "PX", "PY", "PZ", "QA", "QB", "QC", "QD", "QE", "QF", "QG", "QH", "QI", "QJ", "QK", "QL", "QM", "QN", "QO", "QP", "QQ", "QR", "QS", "QT", "QU", "QV", "QW", "QX", "QY", "QZ", "RA", "RB", "RC", "RD", "RE", "RF", "RG", "RH", "RI", "RJ", "RK", "RL", "RM", "RN", "RO", "RP", "RQ", "RR", "RS", "RT", "RU", "RV", "RW", "RX", "RY", "RZ", "SA", "SB", "SC", "SD", "SE", "SF", "SG", "SH", "SI", "SJ", "SK", "SL", "SM", "SN", "SO", "SP", "SQ", "SR", "SS", "ST", "SU", "SV", "SW", "SX", "SY", "SZ", "TA", "TB", "TC", "TD", "TE", "TF", "TG", "TH", "TI", "TJ", "TK", "TL", "TM", "TN", "TO", "TP", "TQ", "TR", "TS", "TT", "TU", "TV", "TW", "TX", "TY", "TZ", "UA", "UB", "UC", "UD", "UE", "UF", "UG", "UH", "UI", "UJ", "UK", "UL", "UM", "UN", "UO", "UP", "UQ", "UR", "US", "UT", "UU", "UV", "UW", "UX", "UY", "UZ", "VA", "VB", "VC", "VD", "VE", "VF", "VG", "VH", "VI", "VJ", "VK", "VL", "VM", "VN", "VO", "VP", "VQ", "VR", "VS", "VT", "VU", "VV", "VW", "VX", "VY", "VZ", "WA", "WB", "WC", "WD", "WE", "WF", "WG", "WH", "WI", "WJ", "WK", "WL", "WM", "WN", "WO", "WP", "WQ", "WR", "WS", "WT", "WU", "WV", "WW", "WX", "WY", "WZ", "XA", "XB", "XC", "XD", "XE", "XF", "XG", "XH", "XI", "XJ", "XK", "XL", "XM", "XN", "XO", "XP", "XQ", "XR", "XS", "XT", "XU", "XV", "XW", "XX", "XY", "XZ", "YA", "YB", "YC", "YD", "YE", "YF", "YG", "YH", "YI", "YJ", "YK", "YL", "YM", "YN", "YO", "YP", "YQ", "YR", "YS", "YT", "YU", "YV", "YW", "YX", "YY", "YZ", "ZA", "ZB", "ZC", "ZD", "ZE", "ZF", "ZG", "ZH", "ZI", "ZJ", "ZK", "ZL", "ZM", "ZN", "ZO", "ZP", "ZQ", "ZR", "ZS", "ZT", "ZU", "ZV", "ZW", "ZX", "ZY", "ZZ").

15. Advances will be shown in the books and accounts of the Allied Financial Agency under "ADVANCES - To Allied Nationals" ; separate accounts will be maintained by the Allied Financial Agency in sub-ledgers for each individual to whom payments are made.

16. Applicants should be informed that the financial assistance provided must not be considered as public bounty but as loans from public funds to U.S. and British nationals finding themselves in an abnormal position by reasons of the war. It is accordingly expected that, as already indicated, all sums advanced will eventually be repaid. However, the ability to repay is not to be considered as an essential condition to financial assistance and U.S. or British nationals able to qualify therefor should in no event be refused payment simply because they cannot foresee a time when they will be able to repay the sums advanced.

17. Claimants should be informed that remittances may be received from the United States and the United Kingdom through the Banco di Sicilia and the Banco di Napoli and they should be invited to contact their banks or relatives in those countries through the civilian mails requesting them to remit funds. British subjects who have money, or other assets in the United Kingdom, at present blocked by the Custodian of Enemy Property may apply to the Foreign Office for the release thereof. A standard form of application is in course of preparation and will be available shortly.

for H. S. Lipp
H.S. LIPH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

"C" Plus Group 2 List "A"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785017

ATTACHMENT

ALLIED FINANCIAL AGENCY

P/MON

Region

No.

A. REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
TO RETURN TO THE UNITED STATES

(City)

(Country)

(Date)

I, (printed or typed) _____, declare that I am a national of the United States, bearing the following evidence of my nationality:

(Give date and number of passport and by whom issued, or similar details respecting other evidence of nationality)

It is my intention as soon as possible to return for permanent residence to the United States, where my permanent address is:

(Street and Number)

(City)

(State)

I have friends, relatives, employers, attorneys (as indicated below) in the United States at the following addresses and I request that they be asked to make provision for my maintenance and:

Name

Address

Relationship

I hereby request the ALLIED FINANCIAL AGENCY to make advances to me in the amount of \$ _____ per month. My reason for this request is that: (a) until 194 _____ I was receiving remittances of \$ _____ per month through the Swiss Legation at _____ and now have no other resources; (b) I was released from internment at _____ 194 _____ and now have no other resources; (c) (Any other reason for advance) (a), or (b), above.

I am entitled to a monthly pension of \$ _____ from _____ and hereby authorize the Treasurer of the United States to recover from that source any advance made to me. Alternatively, I undertake to repay 6% on demand any sums which may be advanced to me in answer to this request. In the meantime, I understand that the sums so advanced to me will not bear interest.

33

Signature of Applicant

Appendix "B"

#10B

ALLIED FINANCIAL AGENCY

A. REQUEST FOR FREQUENCY FINANCIAL ADVANCES TO BRITISH NATIONALS:

(City) _____ (Country) _____ (Date) _____
 I, (printed or typed name) _____ declare that I am
 a British subject and am the holder of British Passport No. _____
 dated _____ issued at _____ I further
 declare that my permanent address is _____

1. I hereby request the Allied Financial Agency, acting on behalf of H. M. Government, to make advances to me in the amount of £ _____ per month, for the purpose of my repatriation and maintenance pending repatriation, and I undertake to repay on demand, without interest, all advances made in this connection, (a) in Sterling to H. M. Government, or (b) in lire, at the rate of rates of exchange for Sterling prevailing in the respective areas such advances are made, to the Allied Financial Agency, for account of H. M. Government.

 Signature of Applicant

B. APPROVAL OF ADVANCES BY AEF/ACC OFFICER:

I have interviewed the above applicant, have examined the documents submitted and hereby approve a monthly advance of (in words, lire) _____

equivalent to (in words) _____ Sterling, payable on the _____

_____ day of each month commencing _____ 194 _____

Date: _____ 194 _____

32

AF/ACC OFFICER

2. I, hereby request the Allied Financial Agency, noting on behalf of H. M. Government, to make advances to me in the amount of £. _____ per month, for the purpose of my repatriation and maintenance pending repatriation, and I undertake to repay on demand, without interest, all advances made in this connection, (a) in Sterling to H.M. Government, or (b) in lire, at the rate or rates of exchange for Sterling prevailing on the respective dates such advances are paid, to the Allied Financial Agency, for account of H.M. Government.

Signature of applicant

B. APPROVAL OF ADVANCES BY AMB/ACC OFFICER :

I have interviewed the above applicant, have examined the documents submitted and hereby approve a monthly advance of (in words, lire: _____ equivalent to (in words) _____ Sterling, payable on the _____

day of each month commencing _____ 194 _____.

Date: _____ 194 _____

22

Signature of AMB/ACC Officer

Name and AMB/ACC Title:

Original : To be given to applicant after approval. Applicant must produce the original in order to draw his monthly advance, particulars of which will be entered on reverse.

Duplicate, Triplicate & Quadruplicate : To be forwarded at the end of each month to the Finance Sub-Commission, HQ Headquarters.

Quintuplicate : To be retained by approving officer.

ENDORSEMENT OF PAYMENTS ON ADVANCES

(1) Date : _____ 194 _____ amount (in figures) Lire : _____
 Initials of Paying Officer : _____ Rank & Title : _____
 Receipt No. _____

(2) Date: _____ 194 _____ Amount (in figures) Lire _____
Initials of Paying Officer: _____ Rank & Title: _____
Receipt No. _____

(3) Date: _____ 194 _____ Amount (in figures) Lire: _____
Initials of Paying Officer: _____ Rank & Title: _____
Receipt No. _____

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785017

B. APPROVAL OF ADVANCES BY AIB/ACC OFFICER:

I have interviewed the above applicant, have examined the documents submitted and hereby approve a monthly advance of (in words) Lira: _____ equivalent to (in words) Dollars: _____ payable on the _____ day of each month commencing _____ 194____.

Date _____ 194____.

Signature of AIB/ACC Officer

Rank and AIB/ACC Title: _____

Original: To be given to applicant after approval. Applicant must produce the original in order to draw his monthly advance, particulars of which will be endorsed on reverse.

Duplicate, Triplicate, Quaduplicate: To be forwarded at the end of each month to the Finance Sub-Commission, A.C.C. Headquarters.

Quintuplicate: To be retained by approving officer.

RECORDS OF PAYMENTS OF ADVANCES:

(1) Date: _____ 194____ Amount (in figures) Lira: _____

Initials of Paying Officer: _____ Rank & Title: _____

Receipt No. _____

(2) Date: _____ 194____ Amount (in figures) Lira: _____

Initials of Paying Officer: _____ Rank & Title: _____

Receipt No. _____

(3) Date: _____ 194____ Amount (in figures) Lira: _____

Initials of Paying Officer: _____ Rank & Title: _____

Receipt No. _____

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785017

Appendix "C"
F/F 10-1-AALLIED FINANCIAL AGENCY

Region _____ No. _____

RECEIPT FOR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE TO U.S. NATIONALS

1. I certify that I have received remittances totalling \$ _____ from the United States during the month ending _____ 194_____.
2. I, (printed or typed name) _____, hereby acknowledge receipt from the Treasurer of the United States, through the Allied Financial Agency, of the sum of (in words) Lira _____ equivalent to (in words) _____ Dollars, which (a) I promise to repay to the Treasurer of the United States, without interest, upon demand, in legal tender of the United States, or to the Allied Financial Agency, for account of the Treasurer of the United States, in lire equivalent to this dollar amount at the official rate of exchange prevailing at the time of repayment, or (b) I hereby authorize the Treasurer of the United States to recover from the monthly pension of \$ _____ due me from _____.

Date _____ 194_____.

Signature of Recipient

3. I certify that the above amount of Lira: _____ was paid by me to the person entitled thereto, that I examined approved REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO U.S. NATIONALS No. _____ and evidence of the identity of the payee and that I have endorsed particulars of this advance on the original of the foregoing REQUEST.

Paying Officer : _____
Signature Rank Title

The original, duplicate, triplicate & quadruplicate of this receipt are to be sent to the Regional Accountant with the Paying Officer's Monthly Report of Receipts and Disbursements. The quintuplicate of this receipt is to be retained by the Paying Officer.

230

0-1-01 2/2

ALLISON WILSON, *Author*

Page 101

STATIONING OF CONCRETE ROADWAYS
DESIGNED FOR TRUCKS TO BE POSITIONED

1. I certify that I have received remittances totalling £ _____
from the U.F. during the three months ending _____ 194 _____
2. I, (printed or typed name) _____, hereby acknowledge
receipt from H.M. Government, through the Allied Financial Agency, of advances
of funds in the sum of (in words) lire : _____
equivalent to (in words) _____
Sterling, which is for the purpose of my repatriation and maintenance pending
repatriation and which I undertake to repay on demand, without interest, (a) in
Sterling, or (b) in lire at the rate of (rate of exchange on day this receipt is
signed)

Date: _____ 1924

Signature of Participant

3. I certify that the above amount of Lire: _____
was paid by me to the person entitled thereto, that I examined approved REQUEST 229

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE TO ENGLISH NATIONALS NO.

Receipt from H.M. Government, through the Allied Financial Agency, of advances or funds in the sum of (in words) Lira: _____
equivalent to (in words) _____

Sterling, which is for the purpose of my repatriation and maintenance pending repatriation and which I undertake to repay on demand, without interest, (a) in Sterling, or (b) in Lira at the rate of (rate of exchange on day this RECEIPT is signed) _____

Date: _____ 194 _____

Signature of Recipient

3. I certify that the above amount of Lira: _____
was paid by me to the person entitled thereto, that I examined approved REQUEST 229
FOR EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO BRITISH NATIONALS No. _____
and evidence of the identity of the payee, and that I have informed particulars
of this advance on the original of the foregoing REQUEST.

Paying Officer: _____

Signature Rank Title

The original, duplicate, triplicate & quadruplicate of this RECEIPT are to be sent to the Regional Accountant with the Paying Officer's Monthly Report of Receipts and Disbursements. The quadruplicate of this RECEIPT is to be retained by the Paying Officer.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.C. SECTION
APO 394

Ref/127/122/CA

7 June 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER : Cancellling Executive Memorandum No. 36 of 1 March 1944.

36)

In booklet

OPERATION OF POST OFFICE FINANCIAL SERVICES

1. The principal financial services undertaken by the Italian Post Office are: Savings Bank, Postal Bonds, Current Accounts, Money Orders, and miscellaneous Agency Services. They affect the Finance Sub-Commission so far as the scope and financing of the services is concerned, and the Communications Sub-Commission with regard to their operations.

2. The development of financial services falls broadly into three main stages:

- a. Firstly, town by town, as the occupation proceeds.
- b. Secondly, linking up these facilities with one another and with those in adjacent and distant provinces already operating.
- c. Thirdly, removal of restrictions necessarily imposed at the outset, and restoration of normal administration and control procedure.

Note - Stages (a) and (b) will apply to the AMG period of control. Stage (c) will normally be appropriate to such time as the Italian Government has resumed control.

3. The following relative procedure has been agreed upon between the Finance and Communications Sub-Commissions in so far as their joint interests are concerned:

- a. Provincial Finance Officers will visit each Post Office in the forward areas of their respective Provinces as soon as possible, in relation to the points set out in Appendix "A".
- b. As soon as the Finance Officer is satisfied:
 - i. that general conditions are suitable,
 - ii. that an adequate supply of cash is available and can be maintained by his own resources,
 - iii. that the Postmaster has the necessary supplies, records and payment authorities,

he will authorize the Postmaster to re-open the Post Office and to resume operation

228

of the services is concerned, and the Communications Sub-Commission with regard to their operations.

2. The development of financial services falls broadly into three main stages:

- a. Firstly, town by town, as the occupation proceeds.
- b. Secondly, linking up these facilities with one another and with those in adjacent and distant provinces already operating.
- c. Thirdly, removal of restrictions necessarily imposed at the outset, and restoration of normal administration and control procedure.

Note - Stages (a) and (b) will apply to the AMG period of control. Stage (c) will normally be appropriate to such time as the Italian Government has resumed control.

3. The following relative procedure has been agreed upon between the Finance and Communications Sub-Commissions in so far as their joint interests are concerned:

- a. Provincial Finance Officers will visit each Post Office in the forward areas of their respective Provinces as soon as possible, in relation to the points set out in Appendix "A".
- b. As soon as the Finance Officer is satisfied:
 - i. that general conditions are suitable,
 - ii. that an adequate supply of cash is available and can be maintained by his own resources,
 - iii. that the Postmaster has the necessary supplies, records and ²²⁸pay-ment authorities,

he will authorize the Postmaster to re-open the Post Office and to resume operation of the classes of business shown on Appendix "B". Certain restrictions must however necessarily be applied at the outset, owing to initial difficulties of inter-communication between all Post Offices, and to the normal centralized controls arrangements for services such as Savings Bank. Brief outlines of such services, and particulars of the governing restrictions, are given in the hand-book "Guide to the re-introduction of Post Office Services", prepared by the Communications Sub-Commission and issued by the R.C. & M.C. Section.

- 4. a. A postal Officer (from the Communications Sub-Commission) will be assigned to each Region. The Finance Officer in each Province and the relative Regional postal Officer, will maintain contact in order that the latter may be kept acquainted of the progress of the re-opening of offices.

b. As and when the stated services are extended to new provinces, the Postal Officer concerned will pursue the question of linking up such provinces with one another and with rearward provinces. He will plan in advance for this step, taking into consideration Security requirements. Until such time as civil mail services are available for the transmission of financial documents between provinces, official conveyance will have to be used. Unrestricted restoration of Financial Services must necessarily await the restoration of ordinary mail facilities - for communications to and from members of the public - and the establishment of contact with controlling Offices holding essential records.

5. Such restrictions on services as are provided for have essentially a technical bearing. Based on experience to date, the Finance Sub-Commission has not found it necessary to impose any general limit on the amount of cash withdrawals. If however at any time modifications in this respect should become necessary, they will notify the Communications Sub-Commission accordingly.

6. This memorandum, which embodies the agreed views of the interested Sub-Commissions, is issued for the guidance of all concerned.

TR/wal

M.S. LXXII
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:
R.C.'s Regions I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX.
S.O.A.O's 5 & 6 Armls.
Admin. Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

78/10/12

U.S. LUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commander

DISTRIBUTION:
R.C.'s Regions I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX.
S.C.A.O's 5 & 6 Areas.
Admin. Section.

APPENDIX "A"

Notes for Finance Officers

On taking over a town the Post Office will remain closed while the Financial Officer carries out a survey of its condition. In connection with this the following points are of importance:

- a. Whether or not the premises are in working order, and the contents intact and under lock and key. (If safe accommodation is not available, alternative Safe Deposit arrangements will be necessary.)
- b. The name of the Postmaster and whether or not he is available and reliable.
- c. What amount of cash is on hand or has been withdrawn for safe custody. (In the latter case its disposal and availability should be ascertained.)
- d. The detailed amounts of all unused Postage, Revenue, and insurance stamps on hand.
- e. Particulars of Postal Savings Bonds on hand.
- f. Total number of Postal Savings Bank Accounts held in the Post Office, and the total amount standing to the credit of these accounts.

(Details of (d), (e), and (f) to be furnished by the Postmaster on standard forms when appropriate.)

APPENDIX "B"

POST OFFICE FINANCIAL SERVICES

1. Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Labor.
 - a. Social Insurance contributions and payments (Istituto Nazionale della Previdenza Sociale.)
2. Ministry of Finance.
 - a. Payment of State Pensions.
 - b. Payment of salaries and allowances to State employees off duty.
 - c. Sale of Buoni del Tesoro and payment at maturity.
 - d. Payment of Public Debt coupons (Debito Pubblico)
 - e. Payment of interest on Nominal Bonds (Titoli Nominativi).
3. Ministry of Communications.
 - a. Payment of salaries and various indemnities to Postal and Telegraph personnel.
 - b. Payment of R.P. Employee's pensions.
4. Ministry of Justice.
 - a. Payments of fees and expenses of Witnesses and Experts.
5. Board of Education.
 - a. Payment of salaries and allowances to Primary School Teachers.
6. Ministry of Interior.
 - a. Military subsidies (Sussidi Militari)
7. All Ministries.
 - a. Payment of Mandates and orders of credit.
 - b. Orders for payment issued by the Prefettura.
8. Postal Money Orders. (Vaglia Postali)
9. Current Accounts. (Conti Correnti)
10. Savings Bank (Risparmio)
11. Postal Savings Bonds (Buoni Postali Fruttiferi)

30

34-39 and are
being published in
the book 8

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION,
120 394

Regional Control and Military Government Section, Room 8

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 33

27th February 1944.

To : Distribution Below.

REORGANIZATION OF REGION II.

The following adjustments in Regional organization will take effect from 1st March, 1944.

1. NEW SUB-REGION.

- (a) NEW area will be known as NEW Sub-Region.
- (b) NEW Sub-Region will form part of Region IV.
- (c) Personnel for NEW Sub-Region will be the personnel allotted and in most cases already earmarked for the NEW area. A revised list of this personnel is being published immediately. This list will show the assignment of each individual until such time as it is necessary to concentrate the personnel of the Sub-Region prior to the forward move.

- (d) As long as NEW area remains in or about 5 Army area the Sub-Region will be under the operational control of the Commanding General, 5 Army area and SCAG, A.C. 5 Army will exercise control over the Sub-Region as well as over other AGC areas in 5 Army area.

- (e) When NEW Sub-Region ceases to be included in 5 Army area its personnel will remain with the Sub-Region which will automatically come under the control of U.S. Region IV.

2. SAVED PERSONNEL.

The personnel of SALVADO will be transferred from Region II to 225th III (HQ. Naples, Regional Commissioner - Lt. Col. C. Pollett, AGC). The

225th

The following adjustments in Regional organization will take effect from 1st April, 1964.

1. REGIONAL ORGANIZATION

- (a) MASS AREA will be known as MASS Sub-Region.
- (b) MASS Sub-Region will form part of Region IV.
- (c) Personnel for MASS Sub-Region will be the personnel allotted that in post since already earmarked for the MASS area. A revised list of this personnel is being published immediately. This list will show the assignment of each individual until such time as it is necessary to concentrate the personnel of the Sub-Region prior to the forward move.
- (d) In 1964 the MASS area remains in or ahead of 5 Army Area the Sub-Region will be under the operational control of the Commander General, 5 Army Area and MASS, 5 Army will exercise control over the Sub-Region as well as over other MASS area in 5 Army Area.
- (e) MASS Sub-Region comes to be included in 5 Army Area its personnel will remain with the Sub-Region which will automatically come under the control of MASS, Region IV.

2. SALUTARY PROVINCE

The Province of Salutary will be transferred from Region II to 225th Infantry (AF), Regional Commissioner - Lt. Col. C. Pollett, MBE. The Provincial Commissioner (Lt. Col. R. P. R. Robertson) and his staff, including all MASS personnel assigned to Salutary Province at that time, will come under the control of Regional Commissioner, Region III. Details of personnel will be sent to C-1, MASS HQ, for record.

The attention of Regional Commissioner, Region III is directed to the fact that the Province of Salutary forms part of the territory turned over to the Italian Government on 15th February 1964 and that control will be of an advisory and not of an executive nature.

Transport vehicles, office equipment, supplies, etc. will similarly be transferred and handing over certificates will be furnished with details to C-1, MASS HQ for record.

3. POWELL ISLAND

The Western group of the POWELL Islands of which POWELL is the largest, will be transferred from Region IV (Province of Litoria) to Region III (Province of MASS). The island is already being administered by Region III and the change is, therefore, merely for the purpose of record.

Law. M. M. M.
3. M. M. M.
3. M. M. M.
3. M. M. M.

-2-

4. ADMINISTRATIVE, SUPPORT AND LOGISTICS, INCL. INFO.

The islands of Puerto Rico, San Juan, and Lima, hitherto administered by Region I will continue to be administered under the powers of Military Government which are hereby assigned to Regional Commissioner, Region I (Lt. Col. A.M. Hancock).

5. REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS.

Headquarters of Region II will be transferred from Manila to BARI as soon as possible.

Headquarters of Region V has been established at Sanchez. The address is c/o Provincial Commissioner, Prefecture, Sanchez.

By Command of Lieut. General M. WAGNER.

122/30.

M. S. LUCH, Brigadier, Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

Region I	6	Region I	2
Region II	6	Region II	2
Region III	6	Region III	2
Region IV	6	Region IV	2
Region V	6	Region V	2
Region VI	6	Region VI	2
Region VII	2	Region VII	2
Region IX	2	Region IX	2
AMG, 5 Army	3	AMG, 5 Army	3
AMG, 8 Army	3	AMG, 8 Army	3
Secretary-General	1	Secretary-General	1
Land Forces Sub-Com	2	Land Forces Sub-Com	2
Navy Sub-Com	2	Navy Sub-Com	2
Air Sub-Com	2	Air Sub-Com	2
War Material Disposal	1	War Material Disposal	1
Political Section	2	Political Section	2
Records Section	25	Records Section	25
Admin Section	15	Admin Section	15
Det. Legal Sub-Com (Main B)	1	Det. Legal Sub-Com (Main B)	1
Det. Public Health Sub-Com (Main B)	1	Det. Public Health Sub-Com (Main B)	1
Civil Affairs Branch	1	Civil Affairs Branch	1

11/2/54

11. S. Lash,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

12/1/54

DISTRIBUTION:

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 6 | Region I | | |
| 6 | Region II | | |
| 6 | Region III | | |
| 6 | Region IV | | |
| 6 | Region V | | |
| 6 | Region VI | | |
| 2 | Region VII | | |
| 2 | Region IX | | |
| 3 | 216, 5 Army | | |
| 3 | 217, 8 Army | | |
| 1 | Secretary-General | | |
| 2 | Land Forces Sub-Com | | |
| 2 | Naval Sub-Com | | |
| 2 | Air Sub-Com | | |
| 1 | War Material Disposal | | |
| 2 | Political Section | 2 | Telegrams Sub-Com |
| 25 | Economic Section | 1 | Executive Officers |
| 15 | Main Section | | |
| 1 | Det. Legal Sub-Com (Main HQ) | | |
| 1 | Det. Public Health Sub-Com (Main HQ) | | |
| 1 | Civil Affairs Branch | | |
| 1 | Information Section | | |
| 2 | Displaced Persons Sub-Com | | |
| 2 | Italian Refugee Branch | | |
| 1 | Security Branch | | |
| 1 | Establishment Officer | | |
| 1 | PA to Executive Commissioner | | |
| 3 | G-1 | | |
| 2 | G-2 | | |
| 8 | HC | | |
| 3 | Hq Credit Main HQ | | |
| 4 | Hq Credit Rear HQ | | |
| 3 | CC Liaison, W. ACP | | |
| 3 | CPM, Av. Sq. Exelon | | |
| 25 | APM, 125 | | |
| 1 | HF, No. 1 District | | |
| 1 | HF, No. 2 District | | |
| 1 | HF, No. 3 District | | |
| 12 | Spare | | |

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref/151/12/CA.

24 February 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 32)

TO: Regional Commissioners Regions II, III, IV, V.

ITALIAN MILITARY EQUIPMENT.

1. Instructions from A.F.M.G. require Italian Military resources on the mainland to be released to the Italians forthwith. Requests have been received for the return to Italian control of such equipment, including military transport, as is now in the hands of A.C.C. on the mainland. Accordingly, all such equipment should at once be turned over to the Italian military authorities.

2. If in special cases the release of Italian military equipment would seriously hamper the work of ACC/AM., report should be made immediately to this Headquarters requesting permission for temporary retention and stating the time when the equipment will be released. Report of this action should be made to the local Headquarters of Districts or Base Sections pending instructions from this Headquarters.

By Command of Lieutenant General RALPH McFARLANE.

Norman E. Fisher
NORMAN E. FISHER
Colonel, Cavalry,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

R.C.'s Regions I to VI.
S.C.A.O. 5th and 8th Areas.
Liaison Officers.
Land Forces Sub-Commission.

28

HEADQUARTERS
ADMINISTRATIVE COMMISSION
P.O. BOX 100, SECTION
AND 374

24 February 1944

ADMINISTRATIVE COMMISSION

MEMORANDUM (25)

TO: All concerned

HEADQUARTERS OFFICERS

1. In order to facilitate the work of the Commission in its contacts with elements of the armed forces, liaison officers have been appointed as follows:

Peninsular Base Section

1. Lt. Alfred G. Brown (A)
Office: Rm. 35, Provincial Bldg.
Phone: Vapor 105

Port of Naples

1. Major J. L. Roberts, AUS (A)
Office: Rm. 56, Provincial Bldg.
Phone: Vapor 26

Headquarters Aches

1. Major J. P. Friend James (B)
Lt. Cecilia F. Subanara (B)
Phone: Filter 152

2. Sgt. Adv. Adv. Adv.
Administrative Section

1. Major: Anoch Brown (A)
Office: Rm. 56, Bldg. B, 3rd Floor
Phone: Filter 200

Island Base Section

District I

Regional Commissioner, Region I

District II

Regional Commissioner, Region I

District III

Regional Commissioner, Region II

12th Air Force

Regional Commissioner, Region III

223

2. Each Regional Commissioner herein appointed is liaison officer may designate a member of his staff to perform liaison

Regional Liaison Section
Lt. Col. Alfred B. Jones (a)
Office: Rm. 33, Provincia 100B
Phone: 749 100

Major J. E. Novicek, M55 (a)
Office: Rm. 36, Provincia 100B
Phone: 749 25

Major J. E. Novicek, M55 (a)
Office: Rm. 36, Provincia 100B
Phone: 749 25

Major J. E. Novicek, M55 (a)
Office: Rm. 36, Provincia 100B
Phone: 749 25

Regional Commissioner, Region I
Regional Commissioner, Region I
Regional Commissioner, Region II
Regional Commissioner, Region III
Regional Commissioner, Region IV

223

Regional Liaison Section
Lt. Col. Alfred B. Jones (a)
Office: Rm. 33, Provincia 100B
Phone: 749 100

Major J. E. Novicek, M55 (a)
Office: Rm. 36, Provincia 100B
Phone: 749 25

Major J. E. Novicek, M55 (a)
Office: Rm. 36, Provincia 100B
Phone: 749 25

Major J. E. Novicek, M55 (a)
Office: Rm. 36, Provincia 100B
Phone: 749 25

Regional Commissioner, Region I
Regional Commissioner, Region I
Regional Commissioner, Region II
Regional Commissioner, Region III
Regional Commissioner, Region IV

1. Each Regional Commissioner is appointed a liaison officer who may designate a member of his staff to perform liaison duties on his behalf. Responsibility, therefore will, however, remain with the Regional Commissioner.

2. In the interest of orderly approach to the commands concerned, it is desired that the various elements of the Commission make similar use of these liaison officers. However, after original contact has been effected through the appropriate liaison officer, subsequent business in connection with the same subject matter may be conducted directly between officers of the Headquarters, A.C.C. and the Regions, and the officers of the military formations concerned, provided the liaison officer is informed and serves.

4. Unreasonable multiplicity of contacts with, and applications to, the Fort Commander, Fort of Naples, by officers of this Headquarters and the regions, has made it necessary to designate one officer to deal with such matters. Accordingly, all business of this Headquarters and the Regions with Fort of Naples authorities, as such, will be conducted exclusively through Major Norimer. Fort matters requiring the attention of the Commanding General, particularly base Section or members of his staff other than the Fort Commander, will be handled through Lt. Col. Bowman.

5. Lt. Col. Alfred L. Bowman is announced as Chief, Liaison Division, Civil Affairs Branch. He will be assisted at this Headquarters by Major Charles E. Karcher (B).

By Command of Lieutenant General MAGNUS MACFARLANE:

WILLIAM E. FISKE
Colonel, Cavalry
Deputy Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:

AFHQ, ADV. ADM. SEC.
AFHQ
Dist. I
Dist. II
Dist. III
12th Air Force
All elements of the Commission
Regions and SCAGS 5 & 6 Armies

332

NORMAN D. FISKE
Colonel, Cavalry
Deputy Executive Commissioner

LIGHTS/STATION:

AFHQ, adv. adm. serv.
AFHQ

Diat. I

Diat. II

Diat. III

12th Air Force

All elements of the Commission
Regions and Sub-Regions A & B Areas

RECOMMENDATIONS
ALLIED CENTRAL COMMISSION
S.C.A.M.S. Section
APO 394

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

15 February 1944.

NUMBER 22

TO: S.C.A.M.S. 5th Army. (2)

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT - HOME.

1. The responsibility for Military Government in the initial occupation of Home rests with 5th Army. All correspondence dealing with the occupation will be addressed to S.C.A.M.S. 5th Army. Additional personnel required temporarily for the occupation of Home will be attached by this H.Q. to 5th Army. Attached personnel not immediately required for planning will be released on 5th Army orders to their respective permanent assignments on 7 days' notice, except in certain special cases, which will be arranged directly with 5th Army by this Headquarters. Attached transportation likewise will be returned on 7 days call. The organization of 5th Army to accomplish this mission is the responsibility of the Senior Civil Affairs Officer, 5th Army.

2. This Headquarters approves the organization into two parties:

(a) 5th Army Field.

(b) 5th Army Home.

5th Army Home to consist in the planning of a small nucleus under an officer selected by the S.C.A.M.S. 5th Army; subsequent allocation of personnel to and the movements of both parties to be contingent upon military operations.

By Command of Lieut. General M.E.M. MacFarlane.

occupation will be addressed to S.C.A.O. 5th Army. Additional personnel required temporarily for the occupation of Rome will be attached by this H.Q. to 5th Army. Attached personnel not immediately required for planning will be released on 5th Army orders to their respective permanent assignments on 7 days' notice, except in certain special cases, which will be arranged directly with 5th Army by this Headquarters. Attached transportation likewise will be returned on 7 days' call. The organization of 5th Army to accomplish this mission is the responsibility of the Senior Civil Affairs Officer, 5th Army.

2. This Headquarters approves the organization into two parties:

(a) 5th Army Field.

(b) 5th Army Base.

5th Army Base to consist in the planning of a small nucleus under an officer selected by the S.C.A.O. 5th Army; subsequent allocation of personnel to and the movements of both parties to be contingent upon military operations.

By Command of Lieut. General MURRAY McFARLANE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(Controlled by S.C.A.O. 5th Army.)

H.Q. A.C.H.F. (2)
C.S. 5 Army. (2)

H.Q. 5th Army.
HQ. 5th Region IV.

Int.

Heads of Sections.
Executive Officers (4)

H.S. LUSH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & H.C. Section
AIG 394

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

DATE: 21

10th February 1944

TO: Regional Commissioners I to VI, and VIII and IX.

TITLES AND POWERS OF OFFICERS IN REGIONS.

Titles of Officers in Regions.

1. Paragraph 8 of A.C.C. Memorandum of 23rd January is cancelled. The following titles will be used in all Regions whether A.C.C. or Advisory:

"Regional Commissioner" instead of "Regional Civil Affairs Officer" or "Regional Control Commissioner".

"Executive Officer" instead of "Chief of Staff".

"Provincial Commissioner" instead of "Senior Civil Affairs Officer".

"Provincial Officer" instead of "Civil Affairs Officer".

"Regional Legal Officer"

"Regional Supply Officer"

"Regional Public Safety Officer"

"Regional Public Health Officer"

"Regional Education Officer"

etc.

instead of previous title.

"Provincial Legal Officer"

"Provincial Supply Officer"

"Provincial Public Safety Officer"

"Provincial Public Health Officer"

"Provincial Education Officer"

etc.

instead of previous title.

2. The titles at present used in A.C.C. and B. Areas, will remain unchanged.

Postscript.

3. Postscript of all

"Regional Commissioner" instead of "Regional Civil Affairs Officer" or "Regional Control Commissioner".

"Excluded Officer" instead of "Chief of Staff".

"(Governmental Commissioner" instead of "Senior Civil Affairs Officer
Province".

"TODDIE WOULD BE IN" TO PRINTING "AND TO REPRODUCE"

"Regional Legal Clinic"

"Integral Supply Only Corp."

International Journal of Health Services

National Public Health Officer

Daydown Education Outreach

10

“Reinforced Load Open”

Provincial Secretary

Section 4711b, Title 5, U.S.C.

Approved: Public Safety Officer

Public Health Officer

control

2. The titles at present used in Nos. 5 and 8 indices, will remain unchanged.

Conclusion.

5. Posting of all personnel to Regions and Army AFAs will be made by A.C. & H.Q. Section, Allied Control Commission.

4. Posting of specialist officers will be made either on the recommendation of or in agreement with the Heads of Sub-Commissions concerned, and, so far as is possible, in consultation with Regional Commissions and S.C.A.O's.

By Command of Lieut. General ALSON H. B. JONES.

DISTRIBUTION:

U. S. Co. Region I, II, III, IV, V, VI. 10 each.

VIII, IX, 1 each.

Publication

M. S. LUSH
Bridgman,
Executive Commissioner.

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 39.

14th February, 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 18

TO : Regional Commissioners,
Regions III, IV & V.

POWERS OF REGIONAL LEGAL OFFICERS.

MILITARY COURTS.

1. The Regional Commissioner shall have the authority and is responsible for the establishment of Superior and Summary Military Courts in his region. He will request M. A.C.C. to appoint a General Military Court whenever necessary.

2. Review of the decisions of Allied Military Courts will be in accordance with Proclamation No. 14 as it amends Proclamation No. 4 which provides for review substantially in the following manner:-

Any person convicted by a Military Court may, within thirty days after imposition of sentence, file with the trial court or forward to the Chief Legal Officer of the Region a petition addressed to the Chief Commissioner submitting reasons why the conviction should be set aside or the sentence should be modified.

Every record of trial by an Allied Military Court shall be transmitted to the Chief Legal Officer of the Region for examination and file. The record in any case may on the recommendation of the Chief of the Legal Sub-Commission, and shall, in the event of the sentence exceeding two years imprisonment or a fine of L.50,000 be reviewed by the Chief Commissioner or by an officer of the Allied Military Government not below the rank of Lieutenant Colonel who may be appointed by the Chief Commissioner for that purpose. Where there has been no petition of appeal as above provided and the sentence does not exceed two years imprisonment or a fine of L.50,000 the Chief Legal Officer of the Region shall

220

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

MILITARY COURTS.

1. The Regional Commissioner shall have the authority and is responsible for the establishment of Superior and Summary Military Courts in his region. He will request No. A.C.C. to appoint a General Military Court whenever necessary.

2. Reviews of the decisions of Allied Military Courts will be in accordance with Proclamation No. 14. As it amends Proclamation No. 4, which provides for review substantially in the following manner:-

Any person convicted by a Military Court may, within thirty days after imposition of sentence, file with the trial court or forward to the Chief Legal Officer of the Region a petition addressed to the Chief Commissioner submitting reasons why the conviction should be set aside or the sentence should be modified.

Every record of trial by an Allied Military Court shall be transmitted to the Chief Legal Officer of the Region for examination and file. The record in any case may on the recommendation of the Chief of the Legal Sub-Commission, and shall, in the event of the sentence exceeding two years imprisonment or a fine of L.50,000 be reviewed by the Chief Commissioner or by an officer of the Allied Military Government not below the rank of Lieutenant Colonel who may be appointed by the Chief Commissioner for that purpose. Where there has been no petition of appeal as above provided and the sentence does not exceed two years imprisonment or a fine of L.50,000 the Chief Legal Officer of the Region shall review the case and may appoint a judicial officer not below the rank of Major for that purpose. Confirmation of death sentences remains as heretofore.

3. By Proclamation No. 14 referred to above the Regional Commissioner may order an Allied Military Court to sit in camera. The Chief Legal Officer of the Region may also perform the functions previously assigned to the Chief of the Legal Sub-Commission (S.L.O.) in connection with the detention of suspects. See Proclamation 2, Article VII, Section 2.

ITALIAN COURTS AND PERSONNEL.

4. The Regional Commissioner may remove Italian Judges and Officials connected with the Italian Courts and on a temporary basis during occupation may fill existing vacancies. He may appoint Notaries when vacancies occur, upon the recommendation of the Notarial Council of the district in which such vacancies exist. For the purpose of securing assistance

- 2 -

the advice on Italian legal and military matters, he may appoint a Central Committee of Italian Citizens. The Regional Commissioner will report in detail to HQ. ACP on any proposed appointment, promotion or transfer of judges and court officials except in an emergency when an appointment, promotion or transfer may be made subject to confirmation by HQ. ACP. Any removal will be reported to HQ. ACP as soon as possible.

5. The opening and functioning of all Italian Courts, criminal, civil, is the responsibility of the Regional Commissioner.

ITALIAN MILITARY TRIBUNALS.

6. The Regional Commissioner acting on the advice of the Chief Legal Officer of the Region will be responsible for permitting Italian Military Tribunals to function within his region in accordance with the Directive issued in that regard.

PRISONERS.

7. The Regional Commissioner shall be responsible for investigating the circumstances of all prisoners held in jail without trial and for investigating all cases of complaint by prisoners that they have been unjustly condemned for their political views. The Regional Commissioner shall forward to HQ. ACP his recommendations for release of all such prisoners and may pending receipt of orders thereon grant provisional or conditional liberty or release, on parole, after consultation with the appropriate Italian Judicial official. Investigation will also be made of persons charged with crimes and never brought to trial because of political connections and report made to HQ. ACP.

ITALIAN LEGISLATION AND LAWS.

8. The Regional Commissioner shall not disregard or amend any laws on the ground that they are discriminatory or of a fascist nature and this matter is reserved to HQ. ACP. The Regional Commissioner may, however, temporarily amend Italian rules of procedure for the more expeditious hearing of trials but only in accordance with directives already issued.

GENERAL.

9. HQ. ACP will issue orders and directives binding upon regions, to design, attach, remove or replace regional legal personnel, and to review decisions of Italian Military Courts in accordance with paragraph 5 above.

10. The Chief Legal Officer of the Region will NOT issue directives or render opinions dealing with matters of general legal policy without previous consultation to HQ. ACP.

PRISON.

7. The Regional Commissioner shall be responsible for investigating the circumstances of all prisoners held in jail without trial and for investigating all cases of complaint by prisoners that they have been unjustly condemned for their political views. The Regional Commissioner shall forward to HQ. AGF, his recommendations for release of all such prisoners and may pending receipt of orders thereon grant provisional or conditional liberty or release, on parole, after consultation with the appropriate Italian Judicial Official. Investigation will also be made of persons charged with crimes and never brought to trial because of political connections and report made to HQ. AGF.

ITALIAN LEGISLATION AND LAWS.

8. The Regional Commissioner shall not abrogate or amend any laws on the ground that they are discriminatory or of a fascist nature and this matter is reserved to HQ. AGF. The Regional Commissioner may, however, temporarily amend Italian rules of procedure for the most expeditious hearing of trials but only in accordance with directives already issued.

COURT.

9. HQ. AGF, will issue orders and directives binding upon regions, to assign, attach, relieve or replace regional legal personnel, and to review decisions of Allied Military Courts in accordance with paragraph 3 above.

10. The Chief Legal Officer of the Region will NOT issue directives or render opinions dealing with matters of general legal policy without previous reference to HQ. AGF. He will NOT fix penalties for prescribed offenses but it is his duty to secure reasonable uniformity of sentences commensurate with the provisions of any particular type of crime in his region, and commensurate with the particular crime itself.

By the command of Lieut-General WILSON MACDONALD.

W.S. Lusk
W. S. Lusk
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 194

24

14th February, 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM
NUMBER 17

TO : Regional Commissioners, Regions I - VI.
S.C.A.O's, 5 & 6 Areas.

REORGANIZATION OF REGIONS.

1. Owing to the great difficulty of internal communications on the Italian peninsula in war time it has been decided to reorganize Regions IV and V on an east and west basis.
2. Effective 0001 hours 15 Feb Region IV will comprise the compartments of LAMEZIA and CROTONE and Region V will comprise the compartments of MARONE and ARRUZZI together with the province of PUGLIA.
3. Control of PUGLIA Province passes from Region IV to Region V with effect from 0001 hours 15 Feb. Further territory will be taken over by these two Regions from S.C.A.O's, Areas 5 and 6 Areas as and when the Army Rear Boundaries move forward.
4. Consequent upon the restoration to the jurisdiction of the Italian Government of Regions I and II (exclusive of the islands of Pantelleria, Lampedusa and Linosa) the Regional Commissioner of Region II has taken over control of A.C.C. activities in the Provinces of Bari, Brindisi, Lecce and Taranto as from 0001 hours on 11 Feb 44.
5. Region III will remain, as at present, in control of the Provinces of Naples, Benevento and Avellino.
6. Until further notice correspondence for Region V will be addressed to the Provincial Commissioner, PUGLIA Province.

By command of Lieutenant General MASON MacDONALD.

Norman E. Piskis
 NORMAN E. PISKIS.
 Colonel, Cavalry,
 Deputy Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION.

Distribution's

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.G. & M.C. SECTION
APO 394.

Ref 342/72/13.

22 May 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 15) and Appendix "K" (Part IV)
Cancelling Executive Memorandum No. 15 of 14 February 1944.

RESTRICTIONS TO REGIONAL CONTROLS OF PROPERTY

Part I - Duties

1. The Controller of Property will be responsible for the custody of:

- a. Property of Allied Governments or Nationals.
- b. Such property of the Italian State, including that of semi-statal institutions and the Fascist Party, as is not in the custody of some other branch of the Armed Forces or AMG, or of the Italian officials responsible therefor.
- c. Enemy State property not in the custody of some other branch of the Armed Forces or of a protecting power.
- d. Such abandoned property or property belonging to absentee owners of whom no representative can be found in the occupied territory, as the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him may direct.

For the purpose of a. above the term "Allied" will be deemed to include all the United Nations and Prussia. With respect to c. above, the term "Enemy State property" includes all property owned, controlled or administered by any state at war with any of the United Nations, and also that of companies, institutions or bodies in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control.

2. He may also be required to take into his control, when directed to do so by the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him:

- a. Any property the control of which is in the opinion of the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him, essential to the need of the Allied Forces or inhabitants of the Occupied Territory.
- b. The property of any person, company or institution whose activities are deemed by the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him, to be prejudicial to the safety of the Allied Forces or to public order.

Part II - Powers

- a. Property of Allied Governments or Nationals.
- b. Such property of the Italian State, including that of semi-statal institutions and the Fascist Party, as is not in the custody of some other branch of the Armed Forces or AMG, or of the Italian officials responsible therefore.
- c. Enemy State property not in the custody of some other branch of the Armed Forces or of a protecting power.
- d. Such abandoned property or property belonging to absentee owners of whom no representative can be found in the occupied territory, as the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him may direct.

For the purpose of A. above the term "Allied" will be deemed to include all the United Nations and Prussia. With respect to C. above, the term "Enemy State property" includes all property owned, controlled or administered by any state at war with any of the United Nations, and also that of companies, institutions or bodies in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control.

2. He may also be required to take into his control, when directed to do so by the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him:

- a. Any property the control of which is in the opinion of the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him, essential to the need of the Allied Forces or inhabitants of the Occupied Territory.
- b. The property of any person, company or institution whose activities are deemed by the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him, to be prejudicial to the safety of the Allied Forces or to public order.

Part II - Powers

3. The Controller of Property will have the following powers with respect to any property taken under his control. These will be exercisable at his discretion subject to the limitations laid down in para 4 below:

- a. To sell any part of the property which consists of perishable goods, produce, growing crops, stock-in-trade or other movable property under his control, whose physical condition is from its nature likely to deteriorate.
- b. To let property capable of being let.
- c. To pay any rates, taxes or other imposts due in respect of the property.
- d. To pay any mortgage interest or other charge accrued on the property.
- e. To pay any other sum necessary for the preservation of the property.
- f. To enter into any contract or execute any instrument necessary for the exercising of the foregoing powers.
- g. To carry on in person or by duly appointed agent any business or commercial undertaking.

2.

b. To do all such things in relation to the property which he takes under his control as he could do if he held a general power of attorney from the owner.

1. With the consent of the Director of Property Control to make payments from time to time out of the assets under his control, to dependents of an absent owner for their maintenance and support.

4. The powers of the CP will be subject to the following limitations:

a. In all cases where it is necessary to raise money on the security of the property for its preservation or maintenance, he will before taking any action obtain the authority of the DPC. In the case of commercial enterprises no loans other than temporary advances contracted in normal ways of business shall be raised, nor shall any assets of the company be pledged without the consent of the DPC.

b. Where it is necessary to enter into any contract, or to execute an instrument necessary for the exercise of any of his powers, other than for the purposes mentioned in para 3 above, authority of the DPC will first be obtained.

c. Where the expenditure required for repairs to any property exceeds the sum of Lire 20,000, the CP will, before entering into any contract or incurring any obligation, with respect to the case, submit an estimate to and obtain the approval of the DPC.

d. Where the income from a property is insufficient to meet the necessary expenses of maintenance, the CP will nevertheless authorize the advance of the sum necessary to pay such expenses, provided the operating net deficit of the property, plus the amount of the contemplated advance, does not exceed the value of the property established at the time of sequestration, or such lesser value as the CP believes to represent the realizable cash value of the property. If such operating net deficit plus the amount of the contemplated advance exceeds either of such values, or if the amount of the contemplated advance exceeds the sum of Lire 20,000, then before making such advance, the CP will obtain the authorization of the DPC.

e. Where in the opinion of the CP it is necessary to make repairs to prevent deterioration of a property damaged by military action, the CP will submit to the DPC for approval an estimate endorsed by the Genio Civile of the cost of such repairs. However, if the cost of such repairs does not exceed the sum of Lire 2,000, the CP upon obtaining the endorsement of the Genio Civile may upon his own initiative authorize such repairs to be made, in which case he will notify the DPC of his action.

Part III - Operations

5. The task of the CP after the effective military occupation of an area will

be:

a. First, to locate and protect from damage, and their contents from looting (whether by civilians or by members of the Armed Forces), the more important monuments of the area, and to take such measures as will ensure

- for the purpose mentioned in para 3 above, authority of the DFC will first be obtained.
- c. Where the expenditure required for repairs to any property exceeds the sum of Lire 20,000, the CP will, before entering into any contract or incurring any obligation, with respect to the same, submit an estimate to and obtain the approval of the DFC.
 - d. Where the income from a property is insufficient to meet the necessary expenses of maintenance, the CP will nevertheless authorize the advance of the sum necessary to pay such expenses, provided the operating net deficit of the property, plus the amount of the contemplated advance, does not exceed the value of the property established at the time of acquisition, or such lesser value as the CP believes to represent the realizable cash value of the property. If such operating net deficit plus the amount of the contemplated advance exceeds either of such values, or if the amount of the contemplated advance exceeds the sum of Lire 20,000, then before making such advance, the CP will obtain the authorization of the DFC.
 - e. Where in the opinion of the CP it is necessary to make repairs to prevent deterioration of a property damaged by military action, the CP will submit to the DFC for approval an estimate endorsed by the Genio Civile of the cost of such repairs. However, if the cost of such repairs does not exceed the sum of Lire 2,000, the CP upon obtaining the endorsement of the Genio Civile may upon his own initiative authorize such repairs to be made, in which case he will notify the DFC of his action.

Part III - Operations

- be:
5. The task of the CP after the effective military occupation of an area will be:
 - a. First, to locate and protect from damage, and their contents from looting (whether by civilians or by members of the Armed Forces), the more important properties referred to in para 1 a to g. He will arrange with SCAO:
 1. to have notices posted or signs erected stating that the premises in question are under the custody of the AMG and that entrance by unauthorized persons is forbidden.
 2. to request military or police guards to be posted to protect them.
 - b. Secondly, to obtain from appropriate authorities a complete list of Allied properties in the district, with description of the same, and send this to,
 1. the DFC.
 2. AD Claims and Hearings (see para (t)(v) below) and/or to the Real Estate Section of the Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army.
 6. The CP will proceed to take formal custody of the properties specified in para 1 above, in accordance with the following directives.

3.

7. ALLIED PROPERTY

a. 1 Under Italian war legislation a special law of the Ministry of Finance called "PRLI" (Patto di Gestione e Liquidazione Immobiliare) was established to deal with real properties belonging to enemy nationals. This Department appointed as sequestrators for the same principal mortgage loan institutions (Istituto di Credito Fondiario) in the region in which the property was situated, e.g. the Banco di Sicilia for Sicily and the Banco di Napoli for southern Italy.

On taking custody of property the CP will normally, unless either the owner or his agent or representative legally authorized to manage the property is available, entrust these institutions to continue to manage them on his behalf. Before doing so the CP will satisfy himself that the institution has been acting in a trustworthy manner. If he has reason to be dissatisfied with their conduct he will report to the DEC, recommending the appointment of some other person or institution to manage the institution.

ii If an agent or representative legally authorized to manage the property is available, the management should, unless there are special reasons to the contrary, be entrusted to him after written verification of his authority by the Legal Officer.

iii If the owner is available the CP should, unless there are special reasons to the contrary, place him in possession of his property after verification of his title by the Legal Officer, and a *verbale di consegna* should be executed by arrangement with the prefect and the *Intendente di Finanza*.

iv Where an agent or representative so authorized is entrusted with management, or the owner himself is placed in possession, the CP shall a) place in the file respecting such property a copy of the opinion of the Legal Officer verifying such authority or title, b) notify the DEC that the property has been turned over to the owner, or a representative of the owner, c) close the file with respect to such property.

v Where the property of an Allied national or company has been let or sublet, it will be the duty of the CP to satisfy himself that the terms of any lease or sublease granted by the sequestrator are reasonable, and take such steps as are in his power to ensure that the terms of the lease or sublease are being duly carried out, and that the rents are paid as and when they become due. If in his opinion the said terms are inequitable the CP may, with the consent of the DEC, terminate the lease or sublease. On the expiry of such lease or sublease, the CP will make arrangements either for its renewal or for the granting of a new lease or sublease. Such renewals or new leases shall be made on the same terms as the original lease or sublease.

satisfy himself that the Institution has been active in a trustworthy manner. If he has reason to be dissatisfied with their conduct he will report to the DFC, recommending the appointment of some other person or Institution to manage the institution.

ii. If an agent or representative legally authorized to manage the party is available, the consent must, if at all, be obtained, unless there are special reasons to the contrary, be authorized by the officer after written verification of his authority by the Land Officer.

iii If the owner is available the CP should, unless there are special reasons to the contrary, place him in possession of his property after verification of his title by the Local Officer, and a verbal *di consenso* should be executed by arrangement with the prefect and the Intendente di Pinerua.

- a) place in the file respecting such property a copy of the opinion of the Legal Officer verifying such authority or title,
- b) notify the DFO that the property has been turned over to the owner, or a representative of the owner,
- c) close the file with respect to such property.

Where the property of an Allied national or company has been let or sublet, it will be the duty of the CP to satisfy himself that the terms of any lease or sublease granted by the sequestrator are reasonable, and take such steps as are in his power to ensure that the terms of the lease or sublease are being duly carried out, and that the rents are paid as and when they become due. If in his opinion the said terms are inequitable the CP may, with the consent of the DFC, terminate the lease or sublease. On the expiry of such lease or sublease, the CP will make arrangements either for its renewal or for the granting of a new lease or sublease. Such renewals or new leases shall not, except with the consent of the DFC, exceed the term of one year.

vi Where the property of an Allied national or company consists of mort-
gage, the CP will take custody of the mortgage deed and take such ac-
tion as may be appropriate to ensure that the terms of the said con-
tract are carried out, both as to the payment of the interest and the
repayment of the principal sum. The CP may however make arrangements
for the renewal of the same for a period not exceeding one year at any
one time.

vi. On taking custody of any property the CP will make full note of its condition and prepare a detailed inventory of its contents, unless an inventory has been taken by the sequesteror. If such an inventory is in existence he will check it and agree a list of shortages with the sequesteror, from which he will obtain a copy of the original inventory. The CP will obtain from the sequesteror a financial statement as at the date of the taking of custody.

441 All expenses for management and maintenance of Allied property taken into custody by the CP will be charged against the estates in question. The CP will not employ AMG funds for this purpose unless expressly authorized to do so by the CPO.

4. In all cases where real property, including any property is taken into custody, the appropriate Italian and British should be informed and requested to record the fact in his registers.

h. Property requisitioned by the Armed Forces.

The following procedure has been laid down in respect of requisitioning and payments for property belonging to Allied Nationals in British Military Areas:

- i Requisition forms will be served by the Hiring Officer either on the local authorities (communi) or on the Italian Military Authority "Comando Militare". Hiring Officer will inform the Comando Genio Militare of particulars of premises requisitioned, and the latter will be responsible for seeing that payments are made, through the Banca d'Italia.
- ii Where the owner or occupier of requisitioned property is a national of the United Nations, the Hiring Officer will see that a correct schedule of condition is prepared by the Comando Genio Militare, and that a fair rental is agreed and paid promptly. Schedules of condition and hiring agreement will be prepared by the Comando Genio Militare and submitted for approval to the Hiring Officers.
- iii Payments will be made by the Italian authorities to CP, or where the property has been handed over to him, to the owner or his legal representative.
- iv On de-requisitioning, the Hiring Officer will ensure that delayations are properly assessed and compensation paid.
- v The CP will, at the earliest opportunity, furnish AD Claims and Hirings with a list of properties belonging to nationals of the United Nations, and AD Hirings will in person inform the CP of the requisitioning or the de-requisitioning of such properties.
- vi The procedure outlined in i and ii above will also be applied in the case of properties belonging to friendly neutral states. AD Claims and Hirings will inform the CP of any such property requisitioned, and the CP will, if the owner or legal representative is absent, apply to the Italian Courts for the appointment of a surrogate for the same, and inform the AD Claims and Hirings of the name and address of the person appointed.
- vii Procedure in US Military areas follows in general arrangements specified in i above. CPs should make themselves acquainted with the provisions in AFHQ Administrative Memoranda No's 85 and 93.
- g. Chattels. The CP will take formal custody of chattels belonging to an Allied National or company, and will satisfy himself that the arrangements, and if not, make such arrangements,

- schedule of condition is prepared by the Comando Genio Militare, and that a fair rental is agreed and paid promptly. Schedules of condition and hiring agreement will be prepared by the Comando Genio Militare and submitted for approval to the Hiring Office.
- iii Payments will be made by the Italian authorities to CP, or where the property has been handed over to him, to the owner or his legal representative.
- iv On de-requisitioning, the Hiring Officer will ensure that delegations are properly assessed and compensation paid.
- v The CP will, at the earliest opportunity, furnish AD Claims and Hirings with a list of properties belonging to Nationalists of the United Nations, and AD Hirings will in person inform the CP of the requisitioning or the de-requisitioning of such properties.
- vi The procedure outlined in i and ii above will also be applied in the case of properties belonging to friendly neutral states. AD Claims and Hirings will inform the CP of any such property requisitioned, and the CP will, if the owner or legal representative is absent, apply to the Italian Courts for the appointment of a custodian for the same, and inform the AD Claims and Hirings of the name and address of the person appointed.
- vii Procedure in US Military areas follows in general arrangements specified in i above. CPs should make themselves acquainted with the provisions in AFHQ Administrative Memoranda No's 85 and 93.
9. Chattels. The CP will take formal custody of chattels belonging to an Allied National or company, and will satisfy himself that the arrangements for their custody are adequate, and if not, make such arrangements, e.g., in the safe deposit of a bank, warehouse, etc.
- d. Bank Balances, etc. The CP will take custody of all Bank Balances and negotiable instruments, etc., belonging to an Allied National or Company, lying in the Banks in his district. He will transfer them to his account, where they will be kept in the name of the CP for a part of the owner, and where appropriate place on time deposit for such period as may seem desirable a similar procedure will be followed with respect to Postal and Savings Bank deposits. Where any such balances etc., have been transferred by the order of the Italian Government to a central institution (e.g., Banco d'Italia or Istituto Gubi), the CP will forward to DCP a list of the items so transferred, showing:
- (i) The name and where possible the address of the owner.
 - (ii) The name and branch of the transferring bank.
 - (iii) The date of acquisition.
 - (iv) The name and address of the institution to which transferred, and
 - (v) The date of transfer.

5.

B. Securities

The CP will take custody of all securities belonging to Allied nationals or companies lying in banks and financial institutions. It will transfer any such securities as may be found elsewhere to a reliable bank. Securities will be held in the name of the CP for the account of the owner, and banks will be instructed to collect and pay into the appropriate account any sums in respect of dividends, sinking fund payments, etc. which may accrue or have accrued, where they will be held, where suitable, on fixed deposit. Where securities belonging to Allied nationals have been transferred by order of the Italian Government to a central institution, the CP will forward a schedule of securities so transferred, with details similar to those laid down in section (d) to (v) of the previous paragraph, to DEC.

C. Commercial and Industrial Undertakings.

i The sequestration of industrial and commercial concerns and businesses was entrusted by the Italian Government to the Ministry of Corporations, who appointed individual sequestrators for each business. These sequestrators were frequently high ranking Fascist Party officials, who assumed the functions of the Board of Directors, leaving the actual conduct of the business to a manager. The CP, unless there are strong reasons to the contrary, will despatch with the services of the sequestrators and will normally retain the existing management, provided he is satisfied as to its trustworthiness and efficiency. If he is not so satisfied, he will appoint a suitable person or persons to manage the business on his behalf.

ii On taking formal custody of an industrial or commercial business the CP will, as regards a record of condition, the preparation of inventories, etc., follow the procedure laid down in para. 7 (a) (vii). He will also cause a balance sheet to be prepared, showing the financial position of the undertaking on the date of taking custody, and will submit to the DEC monthly an income and expenditure account, and such other records as may from time to time be required by the DEC. All surplus funds not required for the day to day operations of the undertaking will be paid into the CP's account.

iii Where any Allied business or company has been put into liquidation and the liquidation has not been completed, the CP will report the facts to the DEC, together with his recommendation as to whether the liquidation should be allowed to proceed or whether the business should be re-started.

iv Where in addition to being sequestrated, the assets of the Allied business or company have also been appropriated by the Italian Government and handed over to an Italian undertaking, the CP will report to the DEC, who will issue instructions as to the action to be

1 The sequestration of industrial and commercial concerns and businesses was entrusted by the Italian Government to the Ministry of Corporations, who appointed individual requestors for each business. These requestors were frequently high ranking Fascist Party officials, who assumed the functions of the Board of Directors, leaving the actual conduct of the business to a manager. The CP, unless there are strong reasons to the contrary, will disengage with the services of the requestors and will normally ret. in the existing management, provided he is satisfied as to its trustworthiness and efficiency. If he is not so satisfied, he will appoint a suitable person or persons to manage the business on his behalf.

ii On taking formal custody of an industrial or commercial business the CP will, as regards a record of condition, the preparation of inventories, etc., follow the procedure laid down in part 7 (a) (vii). He will also cause a balance sheet to be prepared, showing the financial position of the undertaking on the date of taking custody, and will submit to the DFC monthly an income and expenditure account, and such other records as may from time to time be required by the DFC. All surplus funds not required for the day to day operations of the undertaking will be paid into the CP's account.

iii Where any Allied business or company has been put into liquidation and the liquidation has not been completed, the CP will report the facts to the DFC, together with his recommendation as to whether the liquidation should be allowed to proceed or whether the business should be re-started.

iv Where in addition to being sequestered, the assets of the Allied business or company have also been expropriated by the Italian Government and handed over to an Italian undertaking, the CP will report to the DFC, who will issue instructions as to the action to be taken.

v Where any industrial or commercial concern operates in more than one region, all decisions on policy will be referred to the DFC, who may delegate to one of the Regional CPs the responsibility for the supervision of its operation.

3. ENEMY PROPERTY

5. Property of Enemy States

Except where such property has been placed under the protection of a protective power, the representative of which is in a position to exercise effective control (e.g., Embassies, Legations, Consulates, etc.) the CP will, unless otherwise instructed, be responsible for the custody of all property in occupied territory belonging to enemy states, not occupied by AMG or any other branch of the Armed Forces.

6.

b. Property of Enemy Nationals

Under international law an occupying power has no right to seize or sequester private property belonging to enemy nationals residing on the grounds of enemy organizations. Such property may however be seized or requisitioned if it is needed for military purposes, and it may be taken into custody for the reasons and uses in part 2 (a) and (b) above. The following rules will therefore be observed:

1. Real and Movable Property

Owners or their representatives will be left in possession unless otherwise directed under part 2 (1) above. That is, whether the owner or his representative appointed by him is present, the property will be treated as "abandoned". (See part 11 below.)

11. Commercial and Industrial Firms, etc.

Where owners or their representatives are present, they will be permitted to carry on the business, unless otherwise directed under part 2 (a) or (b) above. When neither owners nor their representatives are present the concern will be treated as "abandoned". (See part 11 below.)

The above procedure will be followed also in the case of Italian registered companies in which enemy states or nationals have a controlling interest, except that in the case of branches or agencies of firms whose main offices are situated in enemy occupied Italian territory, CP will arrange with HQ to instruct the Prefect to appoint a Cameriere Speciale, in accordance with Article 2 of the Royal Decree Law of 15 November 1943, No. 8/13, which has been made operative in occupied territory by order of the Executive Commission dated 6 April 1944.

The CP will at the earliest opportunity forward to the AGS and the PES a list of all property belonging to enemy nationals.

9. ITALIAN STATE PROPERTY.

5. Property of the Italian State.

In general, all such property of the Italian state as is not already in the custody of AGS or of some other branch of the Armed Forces will be looked after by the appropriate Italian officials, the major portion of whom are expected to remain at their posts. There will therefore be no necessity for the CP to take formal custody. Instructions should however be given to Italian officials at the earliest opportunity to check inventories and establish lists of shortages, dilapidations, etc. Cases may occasionally arise, e.g., state premises previously occupied by the Armed

There owners or their representatives are present, they will be permitted to carry on the business, unless otherwise directed under para 2 (a) or (b) above. When neither owners nor their representatives are present the concern will be treated as "abandoned" (see para 11 below).

The above procedure will be followed also in the case of Italian registered companies in which enemy states or nationals have a controlling interest, except that in the case of branches or agencies of firms whose main offices are situated in enemy occupied Italian territory, CP will arrange with HQ to instruct the Prefect to appoint a Commissario Speciale, in accordance with Article 2 of the Royal Decree Law of 15 November 1943, No. 8/13, which has been made operative in occupied territory by order of the Executive Commissioner dated 8 April 1944.

The CP will at the earliest opportunity forward to the AMG and the POG a list of all property belonging to enemy nationals.

9. ITALIAN STATE PROPERTY.

a. Property of the Italian State.

In general, all such property of the Italian State as is not already in the custody of AMG or of some other branch of the Armed Forces will be looked after by the appropriate Italian officials, the major portion of whom are expected to remain at their posts. There will therefore be no necessity for the CP to take formal custody. Instructions should however be given to Italian officials at the earliest opportunity to check inventories and establish lists of shortages, dilapidations, etc. Cases may occasionally arise, e.g., state premises previously occupied by the Armed Forces and subsequently evacuated by them, where the CP will have to make arrangements for their temporary custody. Liaison should be maintained for this purpose with Real Estate Branch of the U.S. Corps of Engineers and/or AD Claims and Hirings. The CP should obtain from Housing Officer (British) and/or Real Estate Branch U.S. Corps of Engineers, a list of all Government premises occupied by them, together with a record of dates of occupation and evacuation.

b. Property of the Fascist Party.

Subject to the qualifications contained in Article 3 of proclamation No. 7 the property of the Fascist Party will be treated as property of the Italian States (see (a) above), but as occasions may arise when all responsible party officials may have run away, the duty of looking after Fascist Party property may fall in some instances on the CP, who will, when so directed by the Chief Commissioner or officer empowered by him, take such steps as he deems necessary to secure the protection of such buildings and contents are not occupied by AMG or the Armed Forces, in the absence of any authorized officials of the Italian Government.

7.

10. MUNICIPAL PROPERTY.

Municipal property is regarded as private property under international law and as municipal property, being bodies corporate, will not be dissolved; municipal property will be treated as private property whose owner is present. The CP therefore will not be responsible for taking it into custody unless specially directed to do so by the Chief Commissioner or an officer empowered by him.

11. ABANDONED PROPERTY

The CP will take abandoned property into his custody only in exceptional circumstances. Wherever practicable he will arrange with the Regional Legal Officer for the appointment by the Italian courts of a custodian for such property, in accordance with the instructions contained in the Legal Sub-Commissioner's letter of 16 March 1944 (ref. 112/1064/).

12. PRIVATE INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL UNDERTAKINGS.

- a. Where private industrial or commercial undertakings are operated under the control of the CP in accordance with para 2(a) and (b) above, the procedure laid down in para 7 (a) (vii) above will be observed.
- b. If the property in question has been previously operated by any branch of the Armed Forces, the co-operation of the operating unit should be obtained in the preparation of inventories, with a view to establishing a list of any plant, machinery, etc. which may have been removed by them.

13. AGENTS AND MANAGERS.

Agents and managers appointed by the CP will not, unless authorized in writing to do so:

- a. Dispose of or contract a charge upon land.
- b. Alter the object or legal form of an undertaking.
- c. Dispose of or liquidate any undertaking.
- d. Dispose of any capital assets except in the ordinary course of business.
- e. Contract new leases.

14. RETURNS AND RETURNS.

The CPs will render to DEC, through the appropriate channels, the following returns:

- a. Lists by nationalities of all United Nations properties in their Regions, together with a brief description, location, name and address of the owner, former sequestrator and present occupier, of each property. 215
- b. Lists by nationalities of all enemy property in their Regions, together with a brief description, location, name and address of owner, tenant or

- a. Where private industrial or commercial undertakings are operated under the control of the CP in accordance with para 2(a) and (b) above, the procedure laid down in para 7 (a) (vii) above will be observed.
- b. If the property in question has been previously operated by any branch of the Armed Forces, the co-operation of the operating unit should be obtained in the preparation of inventories, with a view to establishing a list of any plant, machinery, etc. which may have been removed by them.

13. AGENTS AND MANAGERS.

Agents and managers appointed by the CP will not, unless authorized in writing to do so:

- a. Dispose of or contract a charge upon land.
- b. Alter the object or legal form of an undertaking.
- c. Dispose of or liquidate any undertaking.
- d. Dispose of any capital assets except in the ordinary course of business.
- e. Contract new leases.

14. REPORTS AND RETURNS.

The CPs will render to DEC, through the appropriate channels, the following returns:

- a. Lists by nationalities of all United Nations properties in their Regions, together with a brief description, location, name and address of the owner, former sequestrator and present occupier, of each property.
- b. Lists by nationalities of all enemy property in their Regions, together with a brief description, location, name and address of owner, tenant or manager.
- c. Initial reports on each commercial or industrial concern contained in a and b above.
- d. Monthly returns showing any changes in the disposition of properties mentioned in a and b above.
- e. Copies of Declarations of Custody.
- f. Monthly reports on the activities of CPs, to reach DEC not later than the fifth day of the succeeding month.
- g. Monthly income and expenditure or operating statements for each industrial and commercial concern under their control.
- h. Quarterly income and expenditure statements for all real properties under their control (except those of insignificant value which have been left to the custody of the owners' relatives).

15. DUTIES AND PROCEDURES ON RESTORATION OF TERRITORY TO ITALIAN GOVERNMENT.

The following are the chief modifications in the duties and powers of Regional Controllers of Property on the transfer of territory to the Italian Government:

6.

1. Allied Property

Duties and powers of National CIG remain unchanged. CP will retain custody all United Nations and French property already taken over, and will continue to take into custody such property as still remains outside his control. The Italian Government has issued a decree law abrogating the application of the provisions of the War Law of 1938 to the property of states or nationals of the United Nations and France. They have also issued instructions to all Prefects and Intendenti di Finanza, ordering them formally to re-assign such property to the owner if present and available, or in his absence to the IIG or an officer delegated by him by special mandate in his capacity as representative of absent owners. These formalities are required to regularize under Italian law the custody of Allied property by AOC, and CP will arrange for their implementation with the officials concerned.

ii. Italian Property

CP will cease to be responsible for the custody of property belonging to the Italian Government (including that of the Fascist party), to semi-statal institutions, or to Italian nationals. Such property in his custody at the date of transfer of territory will be handed back to the Italian authorities.

iii. Neutral Property

CP will cease to be responsible for the custody of property belonging to nationals of neutral states, for which in the normal course of events 'curatori' should have been appointed by the Italian courts, as laid down in para 6 above. If any such property still remains in his custody at the date of the transfer of territory, he will arrange for the appointment of a 'curator' for the same.

iv. Enemy Property

CP's duties with respect to enemy property cease to be executive, and he will therefore no longer be responsible for the custody of such property. If any property belonging to enemy nationals is in his custody at the date of transfer of territory he will report the same to DIC, who will make arrangements with the Italian Government for its disposal.

By Command of Lieut. General ALSON MACGILLICRAIG

M S Lush

M.S. LUSH

Briarcliff

Executive Commissioner

II. Italian Property

GP will come to be responsible for the custody of property belonging to the Italian Government (including that of the Fascist party), to semi-statal institutions, or to Italian nationals. Such property in his custody at the date of transfer of territory will be handed back to the Italian authorities.

III. Neutral Property

GP will come to be responsible for the custody of property belonging to nationals of neutral states, for which in the normal course of events 'couriers' should have been appointed by the Italian courts, as laid down in para 8 above. If any such property still remains in his custody at the date of the transfer of territory, he will arrange for the appointment of a 'courier' for the same.

IV. Enemy Property

GP's duties with respect to enemy property cease to be executive, and he will therefore no longer be responsible for the custody of such property. If any property belonging to enemy nationals is in his custody at the date of transfer of territory he will report the same to DFO, who will make arrangements with the Italian Government for its disposal.

By Command of Lieut. General MASON MACFARLANE

M S Lush

M.S. LUSH

Brigadier

Executive Commissioner

(This Executive Memorandum cancels Executive Memorandum No. 15 dated 1 March 1944 and Appendix "K" part IV of the Instructions for the Guidance of officers of the Commission)

DISTRIBUTION:

TO: Regions I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX.
S.C.A.O's 5th and 6th Armies.

231

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

14 February 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 15

File 342/CA

TO : Regional Commissioners,
Regions I, II, VI.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTROLLERS OF PROPERTY
IN REGIONS TRANSFERRED TO THE ITALIAN
GOVERNMENT.

1. General.

The following are the chief modifications in the functions and powers of the Controllers of Property on the change over from A.M.C. to A.I.C.

(a) Allied Property.

The functions and powers of the Regional Controllers of Property and their assistants (hereinafter referred to as Controllers of Property (C.P.)) with regard to Allied Property remain unchanged. The Italian Government will publish Decrees laying down the functions and powers of the Director of Property Control, (formerly Controller of Property; hereinafter referred to as DPC) in respect of Property belonging to Governments or Nationals of the United Nations, and ordering all Italian Officials, if they have not already done so, to hand over such property on demand. C.P. will retain in custody all United Nations Property already taken over, and will continue to take over such property as yet remains outside their control.

(ii) Other Property.

The C.P.'s will cease to be responsible for the custody of any property belonging to the Italian Government (including that of the Fascist Party) or semistatal institutions, or for property of Italian Nationals or Nationals, or for the property of Enemy States and Nationals.

214

1. General.

The following are the chief modifications in the functions and powers of the Controllers of Property on the change over from A.M.G. to A.C.G.

(i) Allied Property.

The functions and powers of the Regional Controllers of Property and their assistants (hereinafter referred to as Controllers of Property (C.P.)) with regard to Allied Property remain unchanged. The Italian Government will publish Decrees laying down the functions and powers of the Director of Property Control, (formerly Controller of Property; hereinafter referred to as DPC) in respect of Property belonging to Governments or Nationals of the United Nations, and ordering all Italian officials, if they have not already done so, to hand over such property on demand. C.P.'s will retain in custody all United Nations Property already taken over, and will continue to take over such property as yet remains outside their control.

(ii) Other Property.

The C.P.'s will cease to be responsible for the custody of any property belonging to the Italian Government (including that of the Fascist Party) or semistatal institutions, or for property of Italian Nationals or neutrals, or for the property of Enemy States and Nationals. Any of the foregoing property in his custody on the day appointed for the change over will be handed over to the appropriate Italian officials in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 10 below, except such property as has been made available to the Allied Nations by the Italian Government under the terms of the Armistice. The C.P.'s will retain custody of any such property as the Commission may direct.

(iii) Enemy Property.

The C.P.'s functions in respect of enemy property will cease to be of an executive character. He will no longer be responsible for the custody of such property (with the exception mentioned in the previous paragraph). His duty will be to supervise the carrying out by local officials of the Italian Government's legislation concerning the treatment of Enemy Property.

- 2 -

2. Italian.

(1) Each D.P.C. subject to any further directives from the D.P.C. will take custody or give directions as to the custody of the following classes of property.

- (a) Property in his Region or area belonging to any of the United Nations or Nationals thereof, including French property whether sequestered by the Italian Government or not.
- (b) Any property which the D.P.C. orders him to take under his control, including in particular but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(ii) Supervise the execution by Italian Government officials of the request by the D.P.C. concerning the custody of :-

- (a) Property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war, and not in the custody or occupation of the Allied Armed Forces, including the property of corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest, or over which it exercises substantial control.
- (b) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

3. Powers and Operation.

- (i) Each D.P.C. will have the following powers exercisable at his discretion subject to the limitations laid down in (ii), (iii), and (iv) below.
 - (a) To sell any part of the property which consists of perishable goods, produce, growing crops, stock-in-trade, furniture or other movable property under his control whose physical condition is from its nature likely to deteriorate.
 - (b) If the property is capable of being let, to let it.
 - (c) To pay any taxes, duties, or other imposts due in respect of

(14) Supervise the execution by Italian Government officials of the request by the D.P.C. concerning the custody of :-

(a) Property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war, and not in the custody or occupation of the Allied Armed Forces, including the property of corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest, or over which it exercises substantial control.

(b) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

3. Powers and Operation.

(1) Each C.P. will have the following powers exercisable at his discretion subject to the limitations laid down in (ii), (iii), and (iv) below.

(a) To sell any part of the property which consists of perishable goods, produce, growing crops, stock-in-trade, furniture or other movable property under his control whose physical condition is from its nature likely to depreciate.

(b) If the property is capable of being let, to let it.

(c) To pay any rates, taxes, or other imposts due in respect of the property.

(d) To pay any mortgage interest or other payments secured on the property.

(e) To pay any other sums necessary for the preservation of the property.

(f) To raise on the security of the property any sums required for its preservation after obtaining the permission of the Italian Courts provided that specific authorization from the D.P.C. is secured as stated in (i) below.

(g) To enter into any contract or legal deed necessary for the exercising of the foregoing powers.

(h) If the property consists of a business or commercial undertaking, to carry it on or make arrangements for other persons to carry it on.

(vi) Personal Property.(a) Chattels.

In the case of chattels belonging to nationals (or companies) of the United Nations or Parties, whether the same have been requisitioned by the Indian Government or not, the C.P. will take formal custody of the same, and will satisfy himself that the arrangements for their safe custody are adequate, and if not, make arrangements for their safe custody, C.P. in the safe deposit of a bank, warehouse, etc.

The C.P. shall have power, where no funds are available for the custody of chattels, at his discretion to apply to the Indian Courts for permission to sell a portion of the same or to raise a loan for this purpose on the security of the goods in question, with the consent of the D.P.C.

(b) Bank Balances.

The C.P. will retain custody of all bank balances, Post Office Savings deposits and negotiable instruments, etc. belonging to nationals (or companies) of the United Nations or of Parties lying in the banks in his district, which have not been taken over by the D.P. AM. When such balances have not been taken over, he will take them into custody, and transfer them to his account, where they will be kept in the name of the C.P. for account of the owner, and placed on fixed deposit.

(c) Securities.

The C.P. will retain in his custody such securities belonging to United Nations or Parties, nationals (or companies) as have been taken over by D.P. AM. Where any such securities lying in the banks or elsewhere in his district have not been taken into custody, he will take them into custody and, unless otherwise directed by the D.P.C., will hold them in the local banks for account of the owner. He will likewise take custody of and hold any sums in the form of fixed deposit, sinking fund etc., accruing since the date of requisition, and direct the banks to collect and pay into his account all dividend coupons, payments in respect of sinking fund, etc. These sums will be held on fixed deposit.

Securities which have been transferred to central institutions, such as the Institute of Bankers, etc., will be dealt with under instructions from the D.P.C. The C.P. will forward to the D.P.C. schedule of securities so transferred, if this has not already been done by D.P. AM.

(vii) Commercial and Indian Risk Undertakings.

213

(b) Bank Balances

The C. . will retain custody of all bank balances, Post Office Savings Deposits and negotiable instruments, etc., belonging to nationals (or companies) of the United Nations or of French Lya, in the banks in his district, which have not been taken over by the D.E.A. All these such balances have not been taken over, he will take them into custody, and transfer them to his account, where they will be kept in the name of the C.P. for account of the owner, and placed on fixed deposit.

(c) Securities

The D.E.A. will retain in his custody such securities belonging to United Nations or French, nationals (or companies) as have been taken over by D.E.A. All. There are any such securities lying in the banks or elsewhere in his district have not been taken into custody, he will take them into custody and, unless otherwise directed by the D.E.A., will hold them in the local banks for account of the owner. He will likewise take custody of and hold any sums in the lot of in trust, sinking fund etc., according to the date of acquisition, and direct the banks to collect and pay into his account all dividends, interest, payments in respect of sinking fund, etc. These sums will be held on fixed deposit.

Securities which have been transferred to central institutions, such as the Institute of the D.E.A. in Paris, will be dealt with only 213 instructions from the D.E.A. The D.E.A. will forward to the D.E.A. all schedules of securities so transferred, if this has not already been done by D.E.A. All.

(vi) Commercial and Industrial Undertakings(e) Some started but not interrupted

The D.E.A. will retain custody and control of the assets of all industrial and commercial undertakings belonging to Allied nationals or companies of which D.E.A. All. has taken custody or control.

Where custody has not yet been taken, he will request the appropriate Italian officials in his district to transfer such properties into his custody, together with such records, accounts, and other documents pertaining to the same as the D.E.A. may direct. Copies of the Declarations of Custody, together with a report stating the nature of the business, its financial condition, prospects, etc., will be forwarded to the D.E.A. If he is satisfied that the conduct of the business by the management appointed under the acquisition procedure is efficient, he will report to this effect to the D.E.A., recommending that the business be carried on under the existing management subject to this control. When he is not so

satisfied, he will recommend the D.P.C. to appoint a new management, including where possible a suitable person or persons. If the business has small and of no particular significance for the Allied war effort, he will himself appoint such a manager.

The C.P. will require the management of the concern to render part directly such returns and accounts as the D.P.C. may determine, and require all surplus funds to be transferred to the C.P.'s account.

Where any company or business has been placed in liquidation by the Italian Government, the C.P. will make a full report on the circumstances to the D.P.C., together with recommendations concerning the disposal of the assets.

Where a business has been closed down by the sequestrator, the C.P. will make a full report on the circumstances to the D.P.C., and will, unless otherwise directed by the D.P.C., transfer the property on a bare and maintenance basis. The C.P. will be empowered where no liquid funds are available to raise the necessary sums by loans raised on the security of the property, with the previous consent of the D.P.C.

Where an enterprise is operating in more than one Region, no decision will be taken in orders given on the terms of policy without previous reference to the D.P.C.

(2) Assets of Allied companies expropriated by the Italian Government and incorporated and/or sold to or incorporated with Italian concerns.

Assets of United Nations or French companies which have in addition to expropriation been expropriated by the Italian Government, will only be dealt with by the C.P. on instructions from the C.P.C., except that if they have not already been taken into custody by C.P.C. Assets, the C.P. will take formal custody of the same, and render a full report to the D.P.C. on the nature and condition of assets, the name of the Italian company to which the assets have been sold and the financial condition of the same.

5. Property of Enemy States and Nationals.

The C.P. will satisfy himself that the measures taken by the local Italian officials in his district as to the expropriation, etc., of properties belonging to the Governments or Nationals of states at war with the United Nations are being efficiently carried out, and that the instructions issued to the Italian Government by the A.C.C. are being duly implemented. In particular he will supervise the action taken by

the U.S. will submit a full report on the circumstances to the D.P.C., and will, unless otherwise directed by the D.P.C., maintain the property on a care and maintenance basis. The D.P.C. will be empowered where no liquid funds are available to raise the necessary monies by loans raised on the security of the property, with the previous consent of the D.P.C.

Where an enterprise is operating in more than one Region, its decisions will be taken in order given on matters of policy without previous reference to the D.P.C.

(b) Assets of Allied countries administered by the Italian Government and incorporated and/or sold to or incorporated with Italian concerns.

Assets of United Nations or French companies which have in addition to expropriation been expropriated by the Italian Government, will only be dealt with by the D.P.C. on instructions from the D.P.C., except that if they have not already been taken into custody by the D.P.C., the D.P.C. will take formal custody of the same, and under a full report to the D.P.C. on the nature and condition of assets, the names of the Italian company to which the assets have been sold and the financial condition of the same.

5. Property of Enemy States and Nationals.

The D.P.C. will initially himself take the measures taken by the local Italian officials in his district as to the requisitioning, etc. of properties belonging to the Governments or Nationals of states at war with the United Nations are being efficiently carried out, and that the instructions issued to the Italian Government by the D.P.C. are being duly implemented. In particular he will supervise the action taken by prefects and other officials, in respect of issuing the necessary decrees of requisitioning, etc. and the prompt execution of such decrees on the part of the requisitioners.

He will be entitled to request local officials and other persons concerned to furnish him with full details as to any enemy property in his district, together with periodical in duration as to the disposal thereof, and he will make a monthly progress report to the D.P.C. If he is not satisfied that these are being properly carried out, he may on minor matters make representations to the officials concerned. In cases of grave mismanagement he will report to the D.P.C.

6. Property made available to the Allied Nations by the Italian Government.

Where any property whether belonging to the Italian Government or Italian nationals or to enemy or neutral states or nationals has been made available to the Allied Nations under the terms of the Armistice

107

The C.F. will take custody of the same if and when directed to do so by the D.P.C., and will agree with the local Italian officials or the owners or managers of the same, an inventory of the said properties together with notes as to their condition, etc. He will keep and update such records, accounts, etc. with respect to the same as the D.P.C. may direct, and in cases of industrial undertakings, supervise the management of the same if ordered to do so by the D.P.C. where such properties have been occupied by the Armed Forces, and are subsequently evacuated by them, the C.F. will, if so directed by the D.P.C., agree upon inventories and maintenance of dilapidation and shoddy with the appropriate military authorities, and assume custody of the same, pending further instructions.

7. Actions in Italian Courts.

The C.F. will not seek redress for nor make any application to the Italian Courts without the previous consent of the D.P.C.

8. Language.

The C.F. will render to the D.P.C. such returns of receipts and detail changes in the property in his custody as the D.P.C. may direct, and a monthly report on the activities within his Region.

9. Records and Accounts.

The C.F. will be responsible for the maintenance of complete records of all property in his custody, and of the changes which take place in them. He will keep his accounts in the form and manner laid down by the D.P.C., and will be responsible for their accuracy.

10. Handing over of Properties to the Italian Government.

As soon as the Italian Government assumes control of a Region or district previously administered by A.S.I., the C.F. will hand back to the Italian authorities any Italian Government property (including the property of the Fascist Party and of semi-statal institutions), any property of Enemy States or Nationals, and any abandoned property, Italian or neutral, which he has taken into custody, with the exception of such portions as shall have been made available to the Allied Nations under the terms of the Armistice. The following procedure will be observed with respect to the handing over of these properties.

(a) Italian Government Property.

(1) Land and buildings

In the case of lands, buildings, etc. C.F. will hand these

8. Receipts.

The C.F. will render to the D.F.C. such returns of receipts and detail changes in the property in his custody as the D.F.C. may direct, and a monthly report on the activities within his Region.

9. Records and Accounts.

The D.F. will be responsible for the maintenance of complete records of all property in his custody, and of the changes which take place in them. He will keep his accounts in the form and manner laid down by the D.F.C., and will be responsible for their accuracy.

10. Handing over of Property to the Italian Government.

As soon as the Italian Government assumes control of a Region or district previously administered by AMF, the C.F. will hand back to the Italian authorities any Italian Government property (including the property of the Fascist Party and of semi-statal institutions), any property of Army, Navy or Air Force, and any abandoned property, Italian or neutral, which he has taken into custody, with the exception of such property as shall have been ^{made} available to the Allied Nations under the terms of the Armistice. The following procedure will be observed with respect to the handing over of these properties.

212

(a) Italian Government Property.

(i) Lands and Buildings

In the case of lands, buildings, etc. C.F. will hand these over to the Prefect of the Province in which the property is situated, and obtain from him a receipt, the form of which will be laid down by D.F.C. He will previously arrange with the Prefect, or an official designated by him, for the checking of inventories, and draw up an agreed schedule of shortages, dilapidations, etc. He will also, if instructed to do so by the D.F.C., prepare a statement of accounts for the period of custody, and agree it with the Prefect or the Intendente di Finanza. The agreement of the schedule of shortages and dilapidations, together with the statement of accounts, will be recorded in a deed prepared by a Public Notary.

The said deed, the form of receipt, and the schedule of shortages and dilapidations will be made out in triplicate, one copy being retained by the Prefect, the other two being transmitted respectively to the D.F. of the district on region and the D.F.C. The inventory will be handed to the Prefect or his representative.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

The A. P. and B. P. will receive the date of the handing over of their copies of the Declaration of Custody.

(ii) Property Belonging to the Italian Government

Where funds have been taken into custody and handed over to the Finance Officer A.P. for disposal, A. P. will hand over to the Intendant A.P. a list showing particulars of the sum taken over, and the dates on which they were (a) taken into custody, and (b) handed to the Finance Officer.

Where such funds remain in the A.P.'s account, they will be transferred to the account of the Intendente di Finanza.

Receipts in triplicate will be obtained and disposed of as in section (i) above.

(iii) Property of the Fascist Party.

Land, buildings, furniture, etc., if not already disposed of, will be handed over to the Prefect, and funds to the Intendente di Finanza, in accordance with the procedure laid down in (i) and (ii) above.

(iv) Property of Semi-Statel Corporations.

Investments and accounts will be dealt with as in (i) above, and likewise as in (ii) above.

(v) Property Belonging to Royal Italian and National.

Where such property has been taken into custody it will be dealt with as in (i) and (ii) above.

(vi) Abandoned Property.

The A.P. will apply to the President of the Tribunale for the appointment of a curator in accordance with procedure laid down in letter to G.C.A. Da Ancona/5006/12 of 30 September 1943. The property will be handed over to the curator in accordance with the procedure laid down in (i) and (ii) above.

By Command of Lieut. General WILSON MACFARLANE.

W.L.M.

(iii) Property of the Plaintiff Party.

Tools, building, furniture, etc., if not already disposed of, will be handed back to the Plaintiff, the funds to the Intendant's firm, in accordance with the procedure laid down in (i) and (ii) above.

(iv) Property of Semi-Official Concerns.

Inventories and accounts will be dealt with as in (i) above, and balance as in (ii) above.

(v) Property belonging to Army, Navy and Air Force.

Where such property has been taken into custody it will be dealt with as in (i) and (ii) above.

(vi) Abandoned Property.

The U.S. will apply to the President of the Tribunal for the appointment of a curator in accordance with procedure laid down in letter to S.A.A. On 10/27/50/15 of 30 September 1943. The property will be handed over to curator in accordance with the procedure laid down in (i) and (ii) above.

By Command of Lieut. General MASON McPHERSON.



M. S. LADD.
Brigadier.
Executive Commissioner.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

REFERENCE: 64/542

14 February 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM
PAGE 13ALIGNMENT OF VEHICLES

1. Reference Administrative Order No. 1, this Headquarters, of 7 January 1944.

2. At the present time the following officers have cars allotted from this Headquarters at their personal disposal:

<u>Name of Officer</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Cars Allotted</u>	
		<u>Military</u>	<u>Civilian</u> <u>Requisitioned</u>
(i) Lieut. General Sir R. M. SOY M. SOY	Chief Commissioner	1	1
(ii) Captain STONE, U. S. Navy	Deputy Chief Commissioner	1	
(iii) The Rt. Hon. The Viscount STANSBURY	Vice President, Adm. Section	1	
(iv) Mr. Gray	Vice President, Economic Section		1
(v) Mr. Gooch Mr. Reber	Joint Political Directors	1	
(vi) Maj. Gen. SOLODOWITZ	Russian Liaison Officer	1	
(vii) Mr. LUSH	Exec. Commissioner	2	1
(viii) Mr. GUTHRIE		1	
(ix) Col. SPOFFORD		1	
(x) Col. CHENE		1	
(xi) Col. CRUTCHER-SMITH	Fin. Sub-Commission	1	
(xii) Lt. Col. FARLEY-SMITH	Civ. Affairs Branch	1	

3. Demand for transport are many and varied and ever increasing. To insure maximum economy of transport necessary to reduce permanent allotments at Headquarters to the minimum, so as to have as many cars as possible available in the pool for general purposes and for allotment to officers for specific tours, it has therefore been decided that the only cars to be permanently allotted at the personal disposal of officers will be those specified in paragraph 1 (i) to (vii) above, with the addition of Colonel Fitch, Director, Internal Transportation Sub-Commission. The nature of whose work renders the allotment of a permanent car essential. It is realized that many Senior Officers may feel, with reason, that they are entitled to a personal car, and if it is possible to obtain more requisitioned cars, a more generous allotment will be made. It is only necessary

Executive Memorandum No. 13, HQ ACP, 14 Feb. 44, 24/2/2 (cont.)

to point out that there are now 21 Sub-Commissioners and 4 Regional Central and Military Government Section Directors to show the impossibility of allotting a personal car to every officer of the rank of colonel and above.

b. Brigadier Gusterbach, Colonel Spafford, and Colonel Gwynne will retain their personal cars as long as they remain in ACP, after which the cars will revert to the pool.

c. Personal cars of Colonel Griffiths-Smith and Lieutenant Colonel Farley-Smith will revert to the pool forthwith.

d. A car in the possession of Lieutenant Colonel Merrill, formerly of the Central Economic Committee, now Economics and Supply, Region III, will be returned forthwith to the pool.

A. Officers to whom cars are assigned for their personal use are requested to allow cars and drivers, if possible, to return to the motor pool and EM/OS billets at night. If drivers are permitted to sleep at officers' billets, the officer to whom the car is allotted must assume responsibility for the maintenance and operation of the vehicle and for the discipline and care of the driver. Arrangements must also be made by the officer for the periodical inspection of the car.

B. This Memorandum disposes of Headquarters Commandant's Memorandum, dated 6 February 1944, addressed to the Executive Officer.

By command of Lieutenant General MCGILL:

Walter A. McGinn
for R. S. MCGILL,
Colonel,
Executive Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

2 Adm. Section
2 Econ. Section
1 Political Section
2 Civil Affairs Branch
1 Brigadier Gusterbach
2 P.M., Brigadier Lush
2 Colonel Gwynne
1 Colonel Griffiths-Smith
1 Major Sir R. McGinn
1 Executive Officer
1 C-1
1 HQ Commandant
1 P.M., Chief Commissioners
1 Deputy Chief Commissioner
1 C-4

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
APO 394

13 February 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 12)

To: - Regional Commissioners, Regions III, IV and V.
S.C.A.O.s 5th and 8th Armies.

FORM FOR APPOINTMENTS OF PREFECTS

All new appointments to the office of Prefect, made under the authority of Allied Military Government, shall be made in accordance with the attached form.

Norman E. Fiske
NORMAN E. FISKE
Colonel Cavalry
Deputy Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:

Region III (4)
Region IV (4)
Region V (4)
SCAO 5 Army (3)
SCAO 8 Army (3)
Spare (10)

Cancelled
See 93

ARMED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS

Date _____

OFFICIAL ORDER

No. _____

WHEREAS, by a provision made this day, _____
Prefect of the Province of _____ has
been called upon to assume another office; and

WHEREAS, it has, of a consequence, become necessary to make
provision for the appointment of a new Prefect for the said
Province;

BY VIRTUE OF the powers conferred upon me, I, _____
Regional Commissioner for _____

O R D E R

That _____ be appointed to carry out the
functions of Prefect of the province of _____ as from
today's date with the powers inherent in such office.

Regional Commissioner

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

GOVERNO MILITARE ALLIATO
QUARTIERE REGIONALE GENERALE
DELLA _____

ORDINE UFFICIALE:

No. _____

Ritenuto che _____, Prefetto della provincia
di _____, è stato chiamato, con provvedimento ordinario,
a ricoprire altra carica;

Ritenuto, pertanto, che si rende necessario provvedere alla
nuova nomina del Prefetto della suddetta Provincia;

In virtù dei poteri conferitimi, io, _____
Ufficiale Regionale degli Affari Civili
della _____

O R D I N O

L'On. _____, è nominato, a decorrere da oggi,
Prefetto Funziante della Provincia di _____
con i poteri inerenti a tale carica.

Regional Commissioner

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
P.C. & V.C. Section
AND XIV

12 February 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 41)

To: All Regional Commissioners and S.C.A. On 5th and 8th Armies.

USE OF PAPAL PROPERTY BY THE ALLIES.

1. The following general considerations shall apply to the use by the Allies of Papal property located outside the neutral Vatican State.

- (a) Under international law the Allies, by virtue of their military occupation of Southern Italy, are entitled to requisition any property located therein which is required for military or similar purposes. This right exists independently of the rights conferred by the Armistice and is not affected either by the functioning of an Italian Civil Administration in the areas concerned, or by the Lateran Treaty.
- (b) However, all requisitions of Papal property in territory administered by the Italian Government will be made by the Italian Authorities on behalf of the Allies.
- (c) Although it is not necessary to secure the consent of the Vatican in advance, whenever Vatican property is requisitioned H.Q., A.C.C. must be notified at once.
- (d) As a matter of policy it has been decided that Vatican property in Italy will be treated as having a certain even territorial character. Accordingly, it is essential that force should never be used either by Allied Military Authorities, or by the Italian Government acting on behalf of the Allies, to effect any occupants of requisitioned Vatican property.
- (e) In any case where the occupants of requisitioned Vatican property are found to be un-cooperative this fact will be reported to H.Q., A.C.C. at once.

USE OF PAPAL PROPERTY BY THE ALLIES.

1. The following general considerations shall apply to the use by the Allies of Papal property located outside the neutral Vatican State.
 - (a) Under international law the Allies, by virtue of their military occupation of Southern Italy, are entitled to requisition any property located therein which is required for military or similar purposes. This right exists independently of the rights conferred by the Armistice and is not affected either by the functioning of an Italian Civil Administration in the areas concerned, or by the Lateran Treaty.
 - (b) However, all requisitions of Papal property in territory administered by the Italian Government will be made by the Italian authorities on behalf of the Allies.
 - (c) Although it is not necessary to secure the consent of the Vatican in advance, whenever Vatican property is requisitioned H.Q., A.C.C. must be notified at once.
 - (d) As a matter of policy it has been decided that Vatican property in Italy will be treated as having a certain extra territorial character. Accordingly, it is essential that force should never be used either by Allied military authorities, or by the Italian Government acting on behalf of the Allies, to affect any occupants of requisitioned Vatican property.
 - (e) In any case where the occupants of requisitioned Vatican property are found to be un-cooperative this fact will be reported to H.Q., A.C.C. at once.
2. It is essential that the spirit as well as the letter of this directive be scrupulously observed.

208

By Command of Lieutenant General NICHOL MURPHY.

M.S. LIAISON.
Brigadier.
Receptive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

Regional Commissioners Regions I, II, III, IV, V, VI.
S.O.S. On 5th and 6th Armies.
File.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref/253/Ca.

4 Sept. 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM (Revised)

NUMBER : 10)
: Cancelling Executive Memorandum No. 10 of 12 Feb 44.

INSTRUCTIONS TO FINANCE OFFICERS IN REGIONS
TRANSFERRED TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

1. (a) The instrument of surrender, between the Italian Government and the United Nations reserves very broad authority to enable the Finance Sub-Commission to carry out its functions.

(b) Even after the Italian Government takes over legal responsibility for new areas, it may not/able at that time to function effectively throughout such areas. Consequently, it may be necessary for Finance Sub-Commission personnel in the field as well as at Headquarters to perform activities in the same manner as they have been performing them under Allied Military Government conditions. Gradually, as the Italian government can more effectively administer the area, certain of the functions performed by financial personnel of Allied Military Government will be performed by the Italian Government.

(c) Further instructions will be issued from time to time indicating the changes in procedures to be followed, as a result of arrangements worked out between Headquarters of the Finance Sub-Commission and the Italian Ministries of Finance and Treasury.

2. Allied Financial Agency

The functions of Allied Financial Agency in Allied Military Government territory will remain unchanged from those of Allied Military Financial Agency. In Italian Government territory, Allied Financial Agency will continue existing procedures in furnishing funds to Allied military formations and for the administrative expenses of the Allied Control Commission, for supplying funds to the Sub-Commissions of the Commission and in receiving the proceeds of sales of Allied Control Commission imports sold locally. In Italian Government territory, the Italian Government is expected to finance local and State deficits and prior approval of the Joint Directors of Finance Sub-Commission must be obtained for any advance of AXC funds which would constitute an exception to this rule. It is expected that at some future date, when will be taken to withdraw from circulation yellow seal currency and British Military Authority notes.

3. Salaries, Revenue and Expenditure Control

(a) When territory is transferred from Allied Military Government to Italian Government jurisdiction, the change is facilitated by the existence of

area. Consequently, it may be necessary for Finance Sub-Commission personnel in the field as well as at Headquarters to perform activities in the same manner as they have been performing them under Allied Military Government conditions. Gradually, as the Italian government can more effectively administer the area, certain of the functions performed by financial personnel of Allied Military Government will be performed by the Italian Government.

(c) Further instructions will be issued from time to time indicating the changes in procedures to be followed, as a result of arrangements worked out between Headquarters of the Finance Sub-Commission and the Italian Ministries of Finance and Treasury.

2. Allied Financial Agency

The functions of Allied Financial Agency in Allied Military Government territory will remain unchanged from those of Allied Military Financial Agency. In Italian Government territory, Allied Financial Agency will continue existing procedures in furnishing funds to Allied military formations and for the administrative expenses of the Allied Control Commission, for supplying funds to the Sub-Commission of the Commission and in receiving the proceeds of sales of Allied Control Commission imports sold locally. In Italian Government territory, the Italian Government is expected to finance local and State deficits and prior approval of the Joint Directors of Finance Sub-Commission must be obtained for any advance of AEC funds which would constitute an exception to this rule. It is expected that at some future date, efforts will be taken to withdraw from circulation all local currency and British Military Authority notes.

3. Budgets, Revenue and Expenditure Control

(a) When territory is transferred from Allied Military Government to Italian Government jurisdiction, the change is facilitated by the existence of approved budgets on the SH or LGS forms for all State and parastatal offices, provinces and communes. As AEC budget procedure was modeled on the Italian system no break in the continuity of control will occur, and as new provinces are turned over to the Italian Government the information will be incorporated into the Italian Government budget in force for the area. From the date of the transfer of territory no cash advances or authorizations of credit of any kind may be made by Finance Officers in the field. All financing of State and local government functions will be the direct responsibility of the Italian Government. The Combined Chiefs of Staff require that sufficient control and scrutiny of Italian Governmental expenditures be maintained so that the Allied Control Commission is satisfied that the amounts of such expenditures are reasonable and appropriate. Accordingly, arrangements have been made with the Italian Government to submit current and past revenue and expenditure data, with a break-down by provinces, showing the purpose of all expenditures, including military expenditure, public debt, salaries, etc., and the source of revenue.

(b) Budgets have been prepared and are in operation for all divisions of the State Government for the current financial year (1st July, 1944 to 30th June, 1945).

and these budgets will be adjusted from time to time as new areas are brought under Italian jurisdiction. Control over expenditures has been strengthened by the re-establishment of the Corte dei Conti, which maintains close liaison with, and regularly reports all its operations to, the Finance Sub-Commission. Each Italian Ministry is required to report detailed figures of expenditures authorized and disbursements made. Verification of these figures is obtained from the monthly returns from the Treasury section of the Bank of Italy and the Ufficio di Collegamento. The budgets of communes and provinces cover the current calendar year, and with the re-establishment of the Central Commission for Local Finance, the proper national Italian controls are in operation. General control over all local government expenditures is obtained through periodic reports from the Ministries of Treasury and Interior.

(c) Finance Sub-Commission Headquarters will review the material submitted to it by the Italian Government. Headquarters in certain instances may ask Finance Officers in the field to provide additional statistics and to check certain parts of such data, or otherwise to investigate governmental expenditures and revenue problems in the areas in which they are assigned.

(d) In view of the inflationary situation that exists and the need for reducing the deficit in Italian State and local budgets, it is the function of the Finance Sub-Commission and Finance Officers in the field to study the governmental expenditures and revenue situation constantly with a view to ascertaining:-

- (i) What expenditures can be reduced or eliminated;
- (ii) What changes in existing budgetary control should be made by Italian State or local Government;
- (iii) What changes should be made in tax laws and revenue administration.

4.

Customs

(a) Italian customs activity will be resumed in all areas not specifically reserved to Allied Naval or military operations, and to the latter as and when they are released. The Finance Officers will maintain liaison between army and navy operations Officers and the Italian Customs service to the end that a continuous customs barrier may be maintained in the perimeter of reserved areas.

(b) Close contact with the principal Italian Customs Officer of the Region will be maintained.

(c) Failure of personnel of the R. Guardia di Finanza or of the Capitaneria di Porto properly to perform customs related functions should be immediately reported.

(d) The principal customs officers will be visited from time to time and a report submitted on any irregular or unusual features.

(e) The Italian Customs service will function in accordance with the

(d) In view of the inflationary situation that exists and the need for reducing the deficit in Italian State and local budgets, it is the function of the Finance Sub-Commission and Finance Officers in the field to study the governmental expenditures and revenue situation constantly with a view to ascertaining:-

- (i) that expenditures can be reduced or eliminated;
- (ii) that changes in existing budgetary control should be made by Italian State or local government;
- (iii) that changes should be made in tax laws and revenue administration.

4. Customs

(a) Italian customs activity will be reduced in all areas not specifically reserved to Allied Naval or military operations, and to the latter as and when they are released. The Finance Officers will maintain liaison between Army and Navy operations Officers and the Italian Customs service to the end that a continuous customs barrier may be maintained on the perimeter of reserved areas.

(b) Close contact with the principal Italian Customs Officer of the Region will be maintained.

(c) Failure of personnel of the S. Guardia di Finanza or of the Capitaneria di Porto properly to perform customs related functions should be immediately reported.

(d) The principal customs offices will be visited from time to time and a report submitted on any irregular or unusual features.

(e) The Italian Customs service will function in accordance with the existing Customs laws and regulations except as regards the levying and collection of Customs Import and Export duties and Licence Fees, which, with the exception of Petroleum, for which duty-inclusive retail prices have been fixed, are to be treated as temporarily suspended. A directive on this subject will shortly be issued.

(f) Internal taxes, i.e. the Imposte Fabbricazioni (Manufacturing Taxes), are not suspended and remain chargeable on all importations for civilian use. The Imposte sull'Entrata is chargeable on all imports or export commercial transactions subject thereto under existing Italian law.

5. Financial Institutions

(a) The function of supervising social and private insurance institutions, post office financial services, stock exchanges, banks, and all other financial and credit institutions is primarily the responsibility of the Italian Government. Finance Officers in the field will give every assistance possible to aid the government supervisory bodies, including the Banca d'Italia, performing their tasks efficiently.

(b) Finance officers will keep Headquarters advised of important financial developments in their areas, will make suggestions and recommendations for the formulation of policy, and will call to the attention of Headquarters any matters which should be discussed with the Italian central government.

(c) As impartial representatives in the field, Finance Officers will perform a vital function in observing and reporting how the broad financial directives of the central government (anti-inflation program - prohibition of financing of speculative activity, credits to be made available to necessary productive enterprises, etc.) are applied in the provinces.

(d) The accounts and safe deposit boxes which have been blocked are to remain under such restrictions, subject to licensing through the appropriate Italian governmental channels.

(e) Information as to any additional persons or institutions to be blocked should be furnished to Headquarters, Finance and Commerce, for transmittal to the Italian government for appropriate action.

(f) The administration by the Italian Government of the blocking program will be diligently observed. Any violation of the general principles that the use of funds is to be withheld from dangerous Fascist elements will be reported to Headquarters, Finance Sub-Commission, at once.

6. Foreign Exchange and Trade with the Enemy

The Italian Government will maintain a system of foreign exchange control and will control all transactions with any area other than Italian areas under Allied Control. Violation of such Italian control or laxness in the enforcement of such controls will be reported by Finance Officers in the field to Headquarters in order that appropriate representations may be made to the Italian authorities.

7. Financial and Economic Intelligence

Finance Officers in the field will obtain and furnish to Headquarters all categories of financial and economic intelligence that will be of assistance to Headquarters in dealing with its varied functions. Headquarters will from time to time request Finance Officers in the field to seek certain studies and obtain certain financial or economic information or intelligence.

8. General

Finance Officers in the field will be the main force for obtaining relevant data and information on subjects of interest to the Finance Sub-Commission, 206

(f) The Administration by the Italian Government of the banking program will be diligently observed. Any violation of the general principle that the use of funds is to be withheld from dangerous fascist elements will be reported to Headquarters, Finance Sub-Commission, at once.

6. Foreign Exchange and Trading with the Enemy

The Italian Government will maintain a system of foreign exchange control and will control all trade communications with any area other than Italian areas under Allied Control. Violation of such Italian control or laxness in the enforcement of such controls will be reported by Finance Officers in the field to Headquarters in order that appropriate representations may be made to the Italian authorities.

7. Financial and Economic Intelligence

Finance Officers in the field will obtain and furnish to Headquarters all categories of financial and economic intelligence that will be of assistance to Headquarters in dealing with its varied functions. Headquarters will from time to time request Finance Officers in the field to make certain studies and obtain certain financial or economic information or intelligence.

8. General

Finance Officers in the field will be the means for obtaining relevant data and information on subjects of interest to the Finance Sub-Commission, **206** checking to see that programs desired by the Finance Sub-Commission and reported by the Italian authorities are carried out, and to report whether Italian personnel are properly discharging their functions in the field of Finance or are unfit to carry on such activities. Headquarters Allied Control Commission will keep Finance Officers in the field generally informed of the programs which it is working out with the Italian Government and will furnish from time to time general or specific directives covering things to be done by all or certain Field Finance Officers.

DISTRIBUTION:

"C" Plus Copy 2 List "A"

W. S. Lusk
Brigadier,
Executive Commission.

B1

HEADQUARTERS
ARMED FORCES COMMISSION
APR 27 1944

12 FEBRUARY 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: ACCOUNTING FOR CIVILIAN SUPPLIES

TO: Regional Commissioners,
Regions I, II, III, IV, V.

ACCOUNTING FOR CIVILIAN SUPPLIES

1. It has been decided that the routine and responsibility for the accounting for civilian supplies should be more clearly defined and standardized in all regions.

2. At present there are in most regions accounting officers on the staff of the Chief accountant who are employed exclusively on civilian supplies accounting. Their status and responsibilities in the various regions at present varies considerably and it has therefore been decided that the following organization will be adopted in all regions, whether A.F.C. or A.M.C.

3. (a) The responsibility for seeing that the accounts for civilian supplies are properly kept rests primarily with the Regional Commissioner who will in turn hold the Regional Accountant & Supply Officer responsible.

(b) In order to assist the Regional Supply Officers in all matters pertaining to accounts, the accountants at present working on civilian supplies in the various regions, will be appointed Regional Supply accountants and will be transferred to the staff of the Regional Supply Officer. At present these are as follows:

Region I	- Major Chapple
Region II	- Capt. Meltzer
Region III	- Capt. Lukas
Region IV	- Capt. Newcomb
Region V	- To be appointed

It was then decided that the routine and responsibility for the accounting for Civilian Supplies should be more clearly defined and standardized in all Regions.

7. At present there are in each Region accounting officers on the staff of the Chief accountant who are employed exclusively on Civilian Supplies accounting. Their status and responsibilities in the various Regions at present varies considerably and it has therefore been decided that the following organization will be adopted in all Regions, whether A.C.C. or A.K.G.

8. (a) The responsibility for seeing that the accounts for Civilian Supplies are properly kept rests primarily with the Regional Commissioner who will in turn hold the Regional Economic & Supply Officer responsible.

(b) In order to assist the Regional Supply Officers in all matters pertaining to accounts, the accountants at present working on Civilian Supplies in the various Regions, will be appointed Regional Supply accountants and will be transferred to the staff of the Regional Supply Officer. At present these are as follows:

- Region I - Major Chapple
- Region II - Capt. Mettner
- Region III - Capt. Lukis
- Region IV - Capt. Newcomb
- Region V - To be appointed
- Region VI - To be appointed

205

(c) The responsibility of the Regional Supply accountants to the Chief accountant at this Headquarters will be similar to that of the Regional Chief accountants. He will work as far as all technical matters of accounting are concerned under instructions from the Chief accountant, who will be responsible for laying down the system to be followed, and will communicate direct with him on such matters.

(d) The Chief accountant may at any time send or receive any representative from his own Headquarters or Regional Staff to inspect the manner in which the accounting for Civilian Supplies is being carried out and to render such advice or assistance as may be within his power. Representatives from the Chief accountant's office will report to the Regional Commissioner. He must for inspection by the Regional accountants Staff will be made through Regional Headquarters.

(a) Although the above procedure relieves the Regional Chief accountant of direct responsibility for the accounting for Civilian Subvilles, there must be close collaboration between him and the Regional Supply accountant and it will be his responsibility in consultation with him to see that the sums paid into the Civilian's bank account in respect of sales are agreed with the figures shown by the Regional Supply account.

By command of Lieut. Colonel LASON MACFARLANE:

M. S. Luch

M. S. LUCH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

Distribution:

Region I	(4)
Region II	(4)
Region III	(4)
Region IV	(4)
Region V	(4)
Ind. & Co.	
Sub-Com.	(1)
Fin. Sub-Com.	(4)
File	(2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Executive Commissioner

Distribution

Region I	(4)
Region II	(4)
Region III	(4)
Region IV	(4)
Region V	(4)
Ind. & Com.	
Sub-Com. (1)	
Fin. Sub-Com. (4)	
File	(4)

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APR 34

12 February 1946

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

MEMBER 8)

TO: Regional Commissioners,
Regions I, II, VI.

INSTRUCTIONS TO CIVIL SERVICE POLICE
OFFICERS IN REGIONS TRANSFERRED TO
THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

1. Your attention is invited to Memorandum dated 23 January 1946, which sets out the General Principles to guide C.C.C. personnel in the field at and after the time when the administration of portions of Italian territory occupied by the Allies is transferred to the Italian Government. Hereinafter are set forth the functions and duties of C.C.C. personnel.

2. From and after the date of the transfer, C.C.C. personnel will not direct the activities of the Italian police, prison, fire, civil defense, or other officials. They will not issue commands to the Italian authorities, but will advise, assist, and observe them.

3. The review of all cases involving Civilian Internees now pending, or undisposed of at the date of transfer, will be expedited. The board holding such special sittings as may be necessary. Disposition will be made in accordance with the current practice. As soon after the effective date of transfer as may be, there will be furnished to the Prefect the names, records, and places of internment of those whose continued internment has been decided upon.

4. C.C.C. and C.A.P.O.S. in cooperation with legal officers, will expedite the trial of all pending cases before the Allied Military Courts, relating to offenses alleged to have been committed before the date of transfer.

204

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

OFFICERS IN REGIONS TRANSFERRED TO
THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

1. Your attention is invited to Memorandum dated 23 January 1944, which sets out the general principles to Guide A.C.S. personnel in the field at and after the time when the administration of portions of Italian territory occupied by the Allies is transferred to the Italian Government. Hereinafter are set forth the functions and duties of C.A.P.C.S.

2. From and after the date of the transfer, C.A.P.C.S. will not direct the activities of the Italian police, prison, fire, civil defense, or other officials. They will not issue commands to the Italian authorities, but will advise, assist, and observe them.

3. The review of all cases involving civilian interests now pending, or adjudicated or at the date of transfer, will be expedited, the board holding such special sittings as may be necessary. Disposition will be made in accordance with the current practice, as soon after the effective date of transfer as may be, there will be furnished to the Prefect the names, records, and places of internment of those whose continued internment has been decided upon.

4. C.A.O.s and C.A.P.C.s, in cooperation with local officers, will expedite the trial of all pending cases before the Allied Military Courts, relating to offenses alleged to have been committed before the date of transfer.

5. All pleadings, evidence, and information pertaining to cases still under investigation and not ready for trial on the date when the Allied Military Courts cease to operate within the Region and which are within the jurisdiction of the Italian Courts, will be turned over to the local Italian police officials or the Procureurs del Re for continued investigation and appropriate action.

6. All confiscated firearms will be turned over to the C.T.M.R. (upon the direction of the Regional Commissioner) together with such evidence of ownership as may be at hand. Receipts will be obtained therefor.

7. Such other action as may be necessary properly to dispose of unfinished business will be promptly taken.

8. Copies of all reports transmitted to officials of the Italian Government in connection with the foregoing will be forwarded to the Regional Commissioner.

9. Upon the accomplishment of the transfers above outlined, the Regional Commissioner will submit to HQ., A.C.C., the names of the C.A.P.O.s whose continued service within the Region is considered necessary. In exceptional, unforeseen below the provincial level will be relieved by A.C.C. HQ., unless circumstances of an unusual nature warrant their retention as a temporary measure. Such circumstances should be clearly stated by the Regional Commissioner, having in mind the essential differences between A.M.O. and A.C.C., as set forth in memorandum dated 13 January 1944. The probable duration of the continued assignment should be stated.

10. C.A.P.O.s who are observed by A.C.C. will observe and report to higher authority the action taken by the Italian authorities in furtherance of the matters turned over to them pursuant to the provisions of this instruction. They will be alert to observe and to report promptly acts or developments which tend to affect adversely the interests of the United Nations, including in particular the following:

- (a) Sabotage.
- (b) Strikes, or other forms of industrial agitation which affect war production.
- (c) Revival of Fascism, or attempts to reintroduce Fascist leaders into the official life of Italy.
- (d) Civil disorder or other manifestations of indiscipline, other than those of a minor or isolated nature.
- (e) Black market operations.

11. Forms of summary periodic reports will be distributed shortly.

12. Flexibility of organization under A.C.C. is desired. Circumstances may require that more C.A.P.O.s be present in one area than in another, in which case the requisite transfers will be made by HQ., A.C.C. Temporary transfers to meet contingencies within Regional or Provincial areas may be made by the Regional Commissioner. If such transfer exceeds a period of two weeks HQ., A.C.C. will be so advised.

It is in furtherance of the action taken by the Italian authorities to the provisions of this instruction. They will be alert to observe and to report promptly any developments which tend to affect adversely the interests of the United Nations, including in particular the following:

(a) Sabotage.

(b) Strikes, or other forms of industrial agitation which affect war production.

(c) Revival of Fascism, or attempts to reintroduce Fascist leaders into the official life of Italy.

(d) Civil disorder or other manifestations of lawlessness, other than those of a minor or isolated nature.

(e) Black market operations.

ii. Forms of currency & Reich's marks will be distributed shortly.

12. Flexibility of organization under A.C.C. is desired. Circumstances may require that some C.A.I.'s be present in one area than in another, in which case the requisite transfers will be made by HQ, A.C.C. Temporary transfers to meet contingencies within Regional or Provincial areas may be made by the Regional Commissioner. If such transfer exceeds a period of two weeks HQ, A.C.C. will be so advised.

By command of Lieut. General MASON MACFARLANE:

M. S. Luch
M. S. LUCH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

MEMORANDUM
ALLIED COMING COMMISSION
R.C. & A.C. Section
A.C. 594

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

PAGE

7

12 February 1944

TO: Regional Commissioners, Regions I, II, and VI.

INSTRUCTIONS TO LOCAL OFFICERS IN
REGIONS TRANSFERRED TO THE ITALIAN
GOVERNMENT.

1. GENERAL.

(a) As stated in Memorandum dated 23 January 1944, to which this directive is appended, upon the restoration of territory to the Italian Government subject to control by A.C.C. all powers of military government cease within the restored territory and the relationship between A.C.C. and the Italian Government depend entirely on contract. Such contract is contained in the Amistice Terms, and forms the charter of A.C.C.

(b) For security reasons it is not possible to communicate now in written form the Amistice Terms, but from time to time the Chief Legal Officers in the Regions will be given appropriate information sufficient to enable them to carry out their duties.

(c) It will continue to be the duty of the Chief Legal Officers in the Regions to advise the Regional Commissioners (R.C.'s) on all legal matters affecting the Region. This directive is intended in part to assist the Chief Legal Officers in the Regions in giving advice to the R.C.'s in connection with the newly acquired powers and duties of A.C.C. personnel in the field. It must be appreciated that in furnishing such advice, as pointed out in para (a) above, the position has essentially changed and the powers of military government have ceased and are superseded by the Amistice Terms. In particular and subject to any special directives that may be issued the functions of the R.C.'s cease to be executive and become purely advisory and supervisory. Orders are no longer given by the R.C.'s but by the Italian Administrative Officials and it is the duty of the R.C.'s within his region to see that the Italian Administration carries out the orders received from higher Italian authority (as to which the R.C.'s will be duly informed) and to report to H.Q. A.C.C. any failure to do so. It will no longer be within the province of the R.C.'s to issue proclamations and General or Regional Orders but to advise and supervise the local authorities in such matters. It follows that in the initial stages and until the Italian Government has proved its capacity to govern, a number of problems may arise which will have, as a matter of policy, to be referred to H.Q. A.C.C., but in matters of urgency Chief Legal Officers in the Regions may take such action as may be necessary and advisable in giving

203

to control by A.C.C. All powers of military government cease within the restored territory and the relationship between A.C.C. and the Italian Government depend entirely on contract. Such contract is contained in the Armistice Terms, and form the charter of A.C.C.

(b) For security reasons it is not possible to communicate now in written form the Armistice Terms, but from this time to time the Chief Legal Officers in the regions will be given appropriate information sufficient to enable them to carry out their duties.

(c) It will continue to be the duty of the Chief Legal Officers in the regions to advise the Regional Commissioners (R.C.'s) on all legal matters affecting the region. This directive is intended in part to assist the Chief Legal Officers in the regions in giving advice to the R.C.'s in connection with the newly acquired powers and duties of A.C.C. personnel in the field. It must be appreciated that in furnishing such advice, as pointed out in para (a) above, the position has essentially changed with the powers of military government have ceased and are superseded by the Armistice Terms. In particular and subject to any special directives that may be issued the functions of the R.C.'s cease to be executive and become purely advisory and supervisory. Orders are no longer given by the R.C.'s but by the Italian Administrative officials and it is the duty of the R.C.'s within his region to see that the Italian Administration carries out the orders received from higher Italian authority (as to which the R.C.'s will be fully informed) and to report to H.Q. A.C.C. any failure to do so. It will no longer be within the province of the R.C.'s to issue proclamations and General or Regional Orders but to advise and supervise the local authorities in such matters. It follows that in the initial stages and until the Italian Government has proved its capacity to govern, a number of problems may arise which will have, as a matter of policy, to be referred to H.Q. A.C.C., but in matters of urgency Chief Legal Officers in the regions will not hesitate to exercise their judgment and common sense in giving advice pending the receipt of instructions from H.Q. A.C.C.

(d) Initially the Chief Legal Officer in a region and his Legal Officers will remain at their posts to carry out their duties set forth herein and will retain their offices, motor equipment and requisitional property to the extent necessary to perform their duties.

(e) On the restoration of territory the Chief Legal Officer in a region will prepare and forward to the H.Q. A.C.C., through the R.C., his report on the activities of his office running from the date of his last monthly report to the date of restoration.

2. ARMED MILITARY COURTS.

(a) Legal Officers will see that all pending cases are completed as quickly as possible and the records, petitions for review, etc., are promptly transmitted to the Chief Legal Officer in the region.

(b) All reviews will be expedited and the following system (as set out in

-2-

(1) Any person convicted by an Allied Military Court may, within thirty days after imposition of sentence, file with the trial court or forward to the Chief Legal Officer in the Region a petition addressed to the Chief Commander submitting reasons why the conviction should be set aside or the sentence should be modified.

(4) Every record of trial by an Allied Military Court shall be transmitted to the Chief Legal Officer in the Region for examination and file. The record in any case may on the recommendation of the Chief of the Legal Sub-Division, and shall, in the event of the sentence exceeding two years imprisonment or a fine of L.50,000 be reviewed by the Chief Commander or by an A.C.C. Officer not below the rank of Lieutenant Colonel who may be appointed by the Chief/Commander for that purpose. Where there has been no petition of appeal as above provided and the sentence does not exceed two years imprisonment or a fine of L.50,000 the Chief Legal Officer in the Region shall review the case and may appoint a judicial officer not below the rank of Major for that purpose. Confirmation of both sentences remains as heretofore.

(c) If Military Zones are established in unoccupied territory and Allied Military Courts function therein, Security and Superior Military Courts will be established either by the Commanding Officer, if the power to do so has been delegated to him, or by the H.Q., if still functioning; otherwise by H.Q. A.C.C. A General Military Court may be established only by H.Q. A.C.C.

(d) If Allied Military Courts are to be set up at all in any other part of unoccupied territory, the requisite Military Court, will be established by H.Q. A.C.C. at the request of the A.C. concerned. A separate Directive with regard to the constitution and mode of application for such courts will be issued.

(e) All cases tried by Allied Military Courts referred to in 2 (c) and (d) above, will be reviewed solely by H.Q. A.C.C. until further order.

(f) In closing the activities of the Legal Division of any region as to Allied Military Courts the following specific acts among others shall be performed by the Chief Legal Officer in the Region, or as he shall direct:

(1) The Italian Government will be required to carry out all sentences imposed by Allied Courts as though imposed by their own Courts. However, all cases in which a conviction has resulted and the sentence has not been fully executed will be re-examined and in appropriate cases recommendation for pardon or modification will be made to the H.Q. & H.S. Section, A.C.C., for the Legal Sub-Division, with reasons therefor. All cases in which severe sentences were originally imposed and subsequently confirmed,

closed two years imprisonment or a fine of 1,50,000 the Chief Legal Officer in the Region shall review the case and may appoint a judicial officer not below the rank of Major for that purpose. Confirmation of both sentences remains as heretofore.

(c) If Military Zones are established in unoccupied territory and Allied Military Courts function therein, Security and Superior Military Courts will be established within the Commanding Officer, if the power to do so has been delegated to him, or by the R.C., if still functioning; otherwise by H.Q. A.C.C. A General Military Court may be established only by H.Q. A.C.C.

(d) If Allied Military Courts are to be set up at all in any other part of unoccupied territory, the requisite Military Court, will be established by H.Q. A.C.C. at the request of the R.C. concerned. A separate Directive with regard to the constitution and mode of application for such courts will be issued.

(e) All cases tried by Allied Military Courts referred to in 2 (c) and (d) above, will be reviewed solely by H.Q. A.C.C. until further order.

(f) In closing the activities of the Legal Division of any region as to Allied Military Courts the following specific acts among others shall be performed by the Chief Legal Officer in the Region, or as he shall direct:

(1) The Italian Government will be required to carry out all sentences imposed by Allied Courts as though imposed by their own Courts. However, all cases in which a conviction has resulted and the sentence has not been fully executed will be re-examined and in appropriate cases recommendation for pardon or modification will be made to the R.C. & H.Q. Section, A.C.C., for the Legal Sub-Commission, with reasons therefor. All cases in which severe sentences were originally passed and subsequently confirmed, because of military considerations which no longer prevail should therefore be reconsidered by the Chief Legal Officer in the Region with the advice, where possible, of the presiding officer who tried the case, and the Chief Legal Officer in the Region should forward his recommendation to the Legal Sub-Commission, H.Q. A.C.C. This is not to be regarded as an invitation to a general reduction in sentences especially having regard to the Italian practice (which will be applicable to these cases) of granting provisional liberty after a portion of the sentence has been served.

(2) A careful check of outstanding fines will be made, steps will be taken to collect unpaid fines and a report will be made to the Chief of the Legal Sub-Commission at H.Q. A.C.C.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
S.C. & M.C. Section
APC 394

Ref/45/15/CA.

10 February 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 6

ALLIED MILITARY COURTS IN OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

1. General Military Courts.

- (1) No General Military Court shall be appointed other than by the S.C.A.C., H.Q. A.C.C.
- (2) Application for the appointment of a General Military Court shall be addressed to the C.L.C., H.Q. A.C.C.

(3) The application shall specify :-

- (a) the nature of the charges;
- (b) the date on which the prosecution will be ready to proceed with the case;
- (c) the names of the officers available to sit in the Court;
- (d) the names of the prosecuting officers, interpreter, and officers available to act for the defense in the event of the accused not being represented by counsel;
- (e) the expected duration of the case.

2. Superior Military Courts.

- (1) Except where a judicial officer is specially authorized by the C.L.C., H.Q. A.C.C. to sit alone as a Superior Military Court, a Superior Military Court shall consist of at least two officers, one of whom shall be a judicial officer. Application for such special authorization may be made forthwith accompanied by a statement of the officer's experience and qualifications.

- (2) Every Superior Court shall be properly convened by the S.C.A.C. of the Province in which the Court shall sit.

- (3) In no case shall an officer while sitting as a Summary Court assume the powers of a Superior Court by an amendment to that effect or otherwise. If the case which is being heard as a Summary Court proves to be one which should be dealt with by a Superior Court, the officer shall remit the case for trial by a Superior Court and a Superior Court will be duly convened. Such Summary Court Officer is not disqualified from sitting as a member of the Superior Court to try the case as

252

(2) Application for the appointment of a General Military Court shall be addressed to the C.L.C., H.Q. A.C.C.

(3) The application shall specify :-

- (a) the nature of the charges;
- (b) the date on which the prosecution will be ready to proceed with the case;
- (c) the names of the officers available to sit in the Court;
- (d) the names of the prosecuting officers, interpreters, and officers available to act for the defense in the event of the accused not being represented by counsel;
- (e) the expected duration of the case.

2. Superior Military Courts.

(1) Except where a judicial officer is specially authorized by the C.L.C., H.Q. A.C.C. to sit alone as a Superior Military Court, a Superior Military Court shall consist of at least two officers, one of whom shall be a judicial officer. Application for such special authorization may be made forthwith accompanied by a statement of the officer's experience and qualifications.

(2) Every Superior Court shall be properly convened by the S.C.A.C. of the Province in which the Court shall sit.

(3) In no case shall an officer while sitting as a Summary Court assume the powers of a Superior Court by an announcement to that effect or otherwise. If the case which he is hearing as a Summary Court proves to be one which should be dealt with by a Superior Court, the officer shall remit the case for trial by a Superior Court and a Superior Court will be duly convened. Such Summary Court Officer is not disqualified from sitting as a member of the Superior Court to try the case so remitted.

3. Procedure.

(1) Attention is called to the statement in Special Administrative Instructions Legal No. 1 that "It is as important that Justice should seem to be done as that it should be done". Every care should be taken.

(a) to ensure not only that Judges are impartial, but that they appear to be impartial alike to prosecution and defense. No officer who has taken part in the investigation of any case (other than merely determining whether the case is suitable for trial by a General, Superior or Summary Court) is eligible to hear that case;

-2-

- (b) to ensure that the evidence is fairly and accurately interpreted, particularly where evidence for the prosecution is given in a language other than Italian. The judge should address his remarks directly to the witness and the interpreter should interpret literally the judge's words. Interpreters should not be allowed to frame questions themselves nor to give merely the purport of questions and answers.
- (c) A time limit for speeches should not be imposed on defending advocates, but they may be directed to confine themselves to arguments based on facts adduced in evidence.

M. S. LUSH.
Judge,
Executive Commission.

DISTRIBUTION:

R.C., Region III	6
R.C., Region IV	6
R.C., Region V	4
R.C., Region VI	4
Spares (3)	
File	1

FOR READ

9

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
ARMED SERVICES COMMISSION
20 May

RECEIVED: 16052/5-5

EXHIBIT'S ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION 5

11th February 1944

Payment of Civilian Labour

1. Payment of civilians will be made on the 15th of the month for the preceding civilian day, and on the 1st of the following month for the balance of the month.

2. Payrolls (9/74) will be prepared in duplicate by Section, Sub-Comandante, the Headquarters Comandante, or the Adjutant, each for their own employees. These payrolls must be signed by the Head of the Section, Sub-Comandante, the Headquarters Comandante, or the Adjutant for the governing officer, and such signature makes the officer responsible for the completion of the information contained in the form.

3. When the civilian payroll, signed attention will be paid in the following manner:

- (a) Signature of employee
- (b) Total number of days worked
- (c) Rate of pay per day
- (d) Signature of governing officer

4. Payrolls should be submitted to the Office of the C.O. Headquarters Detachment, Station, at 11 Via, Station, by the 15th of each month. The civilian employee concerned will not be allowed to have access to these payrolls until they are signed, because of the possibility of alteration. Improperly altered or signed payrolls will be returned to the submitting agency, and, as a result, civilian employees will not be able to be paid until these payrolls are properly filled in.

5. The rates of pay have been set effective 1 February. If there is any question about the proper classification of the employee or wage scale, the Employer Section, Headquarters Comandante's Office should be consulted.

6. Civilian payrolls may be made only to employees being dismissed, or those part of employment has ended. Such employees should be sent to the Office of the C.O. Headquarters Detachment, Station, with a covering note in a sealed envelope containing a statement of the reason of termination of employment and an informal rating of the employee. This note should give the period employed and the daily rate to

201

the ready letter Consultant, or the addressee, even for their own employees. These payrolls must be signed by the Head of the Station, Sub-Committee, the Headquarters Commander, or the Adjutant of the sponsoring officer, and each signature takes the signer responsible for the correctness of the information contained on the form.

4. When preparing a payroll, needed attention will be paid to the following points:

- (a) Position of employee
- (b) Extra number of days worked
- (c) Rate of pay per day
- (d) Signature of sponsoring officer

5. Payrolls should be submitted to the Office of the C.O., Headquarters Detachment, British, at 61 Via Mellini by the 15th and last day of each month. The alien employee themselves should not be allowed to have access to these payrolls even they are signed because of the possibility of misappropriation. Improperly omitted or signed payrolls will be returned to the sponsoring agency, and, as a result, alien employees will not be able to be paid until these payrolls are properly filed in.

6. The rates of pay have been set effective 1 February. If there is any question about the proper classification of the employee or wage scale, the Employment Section, Headquarters Commander's Office, should be consulted.

7. General remarks are to be made only to employees being dismissed, or those for whom employment has ended. Such employees should be sent to the Office of the C.O., Headquarters Detachment, British, with a covering note in a sealed envelope containing a statement of the reason of termination of employment and an informal rating of the employee. This note should give the period employed and the daily rate to be paid. The employee's name will be picked up at the time of payment.

BY COMMAND OF LIGHT GENERAL HASTINGS

W. T. G. S. G. S.
 W. T. G. S. G. S.
 Colonel,
 Executive Officer.

137/724

DISTRIBUTION

1 Secretary General	1 RA to Executive	2 Executive Officer
10 20 Field Section	Commission	2 C-1
1 Det Legal Sec-	Civil Affairs Branch	2 C-4
Comptroller (Main HQ)	1 Intelligence Section	8 ad
1 Det Public Health	1 Security Branch	8 HQ Commander (Main HQ)
Sub-Com. (Main HQ)	1 Establishment Officer	12 Sp-20

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
AFC 394

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER

4)

Ref/45/7/CA.

7 February 1944.

RIGHT OF PARDON IN OCCUPIED TERRITORY

1. During the period of Military Occupation the exercise of the powers of the Crown of Italy are suspended and all powers of government and jurisdiction in the Occupied Territory and final administrative responsibility are vested in the Military Governor (Proclamation I). Accordingly the power of pardon vested in the King of Italy is suspended during the period of Military Occupation, and in consequence petitions for pardon, should be addressed through channels to the Military Governor and not to the King.
2. The Military Governor may deal with petitions for pardon whether the offense and/or sentence were before or after occupation.
3. The procedure and channels to be pursued are the same as under usual Italian Practice save only that the documents will be forwarded to the Regional Commissioner in lieu of the Minister of Justice, and the Regional Commissioner, acting upon the advice of the R.C.L.O., will forward the same to the C.L.O. HQ. ADC for transmission to the Military Governor.
4. The subject of provisional or conditional liberty pending consideration of petition of pardon is fully covered by previous directives (see memorandum on Italian Courts and Legal Set Up, Appendix A).
5. For your information the following is the Italian Procedure in connection with application for pardons and in to be followed subject, however, to the foregoing (i.e. Pardons will be addressed to the Military Governor and forwarded to the Regional Commissioner.)

The request for Royal Pardon is addressed to the King but forwarded to the Minister of Justice. It must be signed by the prisoner, a near relative, his guardian or his legal attorney.

The request in stamped paper, can be presented to the competent Procuratore del Re' or Pretore, as the case may be for transmission to the Minister, with all information available about the case and comments.

It can be also done through the Director of the Prison where the prisoner is serving his sentence.

3. The procedure and channels to be pursued are the same as under usual Italian practice save only that the documents will be forwarded to the Regional Commissioner in lieu of the Minister of Justice, and the Regional Commissioner, acting upon the advice of the S.C.L.O., will forward the same to the C.L.O. HQ. AOC for transmission to the Military Governor.

4. The subject of provisional or conditional liberty pending consideration of petition of pardon is fully covered by previous directives (see memorandum on Italian Courts and Legal Set Up, Appendix A).

5. For your information the following is the Italian procedure in connection with application for pardon and is to be followed subject, however, to the foregoing (i.e. persons will be addressed to the Military Governor and forwarded to the Regional Commissioner.)

The request for Royal Pardon is addressed to the King but forwarded to the Minister of Justice. It must be signed by the prisoner, a near relative, his guardian or his legal attorney.

The request on stamped paper, can be presented to the competent Procuratore del Re' or Pretore, as the case may be for transmission to the Minister, with all information available about the case and comments.

It can be also done through the Director of the Prison where the prisoner is serving his sentence.

The King acts on the Royal recommendation of the Minister.

6. It is the duty of the S.C.L.O. to bring the contents of this directive to the notice of all Directors of Prisons, Procuratore del Re' and Pretore in his Region.

By Command of Lieut. General MacPARK.

DISTRIBUTION:

S.C. Region I (Copy for RLO)	R.C. Region IV (Copy for RLO)
" " " " "	" " " " "
" " " " "	" " " " "
" " " " "	S.C.A.O. 5th Army (Copy for RLO)
" " " " "	" " " " "

R.S. LUKH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

7/8/48

260

*Civil Affairs Branch
Col Spafford*

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

7 February 1944

RAI/15/2/21

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT

3

CONTROL OF RABIES

1. It has been reported that a comparatively high incidence of rabies exists in dogs and cats on the Italian mainland. The consequences to both the civil and military populations may be serious. The spread of this disease must therefore be arrested.
2. Immediate steps must be taken to make effective the provisions of the existing Italian decrees relating to the registration of dogs, and the measures to be taken in the case of an outbreak of rabies. The main provisions of the decrees are reproduced for information, (Schedule "A").
3. It is the duty of the Veterinario Provinciale, assisted by the communal veterinarians and the police agencies, to enforce the provisions of these decrees.
4. Regional Commissioners will ensure that the authorities named act promptly and with diligence in this matter. Veterinarians will be empowered to employ dog-catchers to assist them in the same manner as they did under the Italian Government.
5. Special attention will be given in the case of:

Bologna	Cosenza	Catanzaro
Naples	Bari	Reggio
6. Monthly progress reports will in future include a report covering action taken on this memorandum.

By Command of LTJG. GENERAL MacFARLANE:

M. S. Lusk
M. S. LUSK,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner,
Allied Control Commission

DISTRIBUTION:

AFHQ, WAF	HQ REGION III
HQ AFM	HQ REGION IV
HQ AMT FIFTH ARMY	HQ REGION V
HQ AMT EIGHTH ARMY	HQ REGION VI
HQ REGION I	and Dist. Dist. "C"
HQ REGION II	

6

CONTROL OF RABIES

SCHEDULE 'A'

Extract from Decree dated 28 May 1944.

(Plaza Veterinaria y Vigilancia Zoonosis (1939) Par. 1 Rabies 24.)

Art. 48 - In every community the following regulations are to be observed:-

(a) Dogs must be registered by the owners at the municipal office.

(b) In the streets and in any other public place dogs, when not on a leash must be muzzled.

(c) Bitch dogs can be kept without being muzzled only within the limits of the places which they are to guard, and sheep dogs and hunting dogs, when they are properly muzzled for the guarding of herds and hunting.

Art. 49 - Stray dogs, found without a master, must be caught and placed in a proper place of detention. After 6 days, if no owner has not claimed them, the animal, along with the exception of those mentioned in Articles 50 & 51, must be killed or turned over to any scientific institution, which may request them.

Art. 50 - Any animal found to be suffering from rabies will be killed immediately and the corpse disposed of in the manner prescribed, skinning being prohibited. The place where the animal was found will be disinfectant. All animals, bitten by a rabid animal, known or suspected to be suffering from rabies, will be killed or isolated under terms of Art. 51. Dogs and cats which have bitten persons will whenever possible, be caught and placed under observation under the supervision of the local authorities, for a period of time required to enable the veterinarian to establish whether or not they are suffering from rabies.

Art. 51 - Dogs, cats and other animals suspected of rabies and those bitten by animals suspected of rabies, if they are not killed, must be isolated, in suitable premises, at the owner's expense, and kept under observation under the supervision of the veterinarian and the sanitation official. Observation period must be not less than four months for dogs and cats and two months for bovines, equines, pigs, sheep and goats. During the period of observation equines and bovines may be put to work providing measures are taken to prevent persons from becoming infected. Bovines, equines, pigs, sheep and goats under observation will not be removed until a certificate which may only be granted after the post mortem examination has been made and the prescribed period of observation is completed.

Art. 52 - When an animal suspected of rabies dies or is killed the prescribed examination will be carried out.

Art. 53 - In community where cases of rabies have been found or where an infected dog has run free the following additional measures must be taken:-

(a) During the six weeks following discovery, dogs, even if muzzled, cannot circulate in the streets.

(b) Stray dogs will not be returned to their owners unless a favourable report is obtained from the period of observation prescribed in Art. 51.

45
5 FEB Recd

Col. Spafford

5

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 392

REFERENCE: 16071/6/G-1

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 1

4th February 1944

1. The Chief Commissioner has decided to establish an Italian Refugee Branch of the R.C. & M.G. Section as distinct from the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission which is also a branch of this Section.

The latter deals with all internees and displaced persons who are not Italians. The former will deal throughout Italy, Sicily and Sardinia with all Italian refugees.

2. Lt-Col C.H. HULMS, M.C., has been appointed Head of this Branch.

3. All communications concerned with Italian Refugees or Displaced Persons (not Italian) should be addressed to the appropriate Branch of the R.C. & M.G. Section, A.C.C.

4. Officers are reminded that it is a matter of operational importance that movement and maintenance of Italian Refugees should be carried out efficiently and expeditiously as well as humanely. It is the duty of all officers to give every assistance in their power to the Italian Refugee Branch and the Committee of Italian Officers recently set up in conjunction with this Branch.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUT. GENERAL MACFARLANE:

M.B. LUSH
M.B. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner,
Allied Control Commission

DISTRIBUTION

ARMY MES
HQ ARMY
HQ AND FIFTH ARMY
HQ AND EIGHTH ARMY

HQ REGION I
HQ REGION II
HQ REGION III
HQ REGION IV

HQ REGION V
HQ REGION VI
and Distribution List "C".

197

copy file 75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

Return of Base

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CENTRAL COMMISSION
APO 394

31 January 1944

MEMORANDUM Ob

TO : ALL COMANDERS

1. At a very early date "that portion of Italy south of the northern boundaries of the provinces of Palermo, Potenza, and Bari, and Sicily and adjacent Islands" will be handed over to the Italian Government and jurisdiction subject to the guidance and instructions of the Allied Central Commission under the Chief Commissioner.

2. North of this line Allied Military Government will continue under the direction of the Chief Commissioner acting for the Military Governor (G.O.C.-in-C. ADGP).

3. All 5th and 6th Armies and Regions III and IV will therefore continue their present functions. Region V will shortly be added. Regions I and II will therefore continue in advisory capacity only, as described in para 8 of the Chief Commissioner's memorandum of 23 January.

4. Thus both Military Government in the forward areas and the advisory functions of A.C.C. in territory administered by the Italian Government will be carried on by one organization.

5. The Administrative and Economic Sections and the Subcommissions coming under their direction will extend their advisory functions to cover the whole of liberated Italy and will advise the Chief Commissioner in their respective spheres on matters both north and south of the dividing line.

6. It is the wish of the Chief Commissioner that the Regional organization should continue both in the areas under Military Government and those under advisory control. The S.C.C., 5th and 6th Armies, the R.C.A.Cs of Regions III, IV and V, and the Regional Central Commissioners of Sicily and Regions I and II will maintain their organizations (on a reduced scale in the two latter cases) and all specialist officers in the Regions as well as the C.A.Cs and C.A.E.Cs and C.Cs will be under their command.

7. In order to continue control of the Regional organizations (including 5th and 6th Armies ADG) and to ensure compliance by the Italian Government with the advice rendered to them and the execution of the Chief Commissioner's orders, as advised by the Economic and Administrative Sections, a third Section has been set up to be called the Regional Control and Military Government Section headed by an Executive Commissioner having the status of a Vice President under whose immediate command will come the R.C.A.Cs and P.C.Cs and their staffs

3. Add 5th and 6th armies and Region III and IV will therefore continue their present functions. Region V will shortly be added. Regions I and II will therefore become an advisory capacity only, as described in part B of the Chief Commissioner's memorandum of 23 January.

4. Thus both Military Government in the forward areas and the advisory functions of A.C.C. in territory administered by the Italian Government will be carried on by the organization.

5. The Administrative and Economic Sections and the Subcommittees continuing under their direction will extend their advisory functions to cover the whole of liberated Italy and will advise the Chief Commissioner in their respective spheres on matters both north and south of the dividing line.

6. It is the wish of the Chief Commissioner that the Regional organization should continue both in the areas under Military Government and those under advisory control. The S.C.A.Os, 5th and 6th Armies, the R.C.A.Os of Regions III, IV and V, and the Regional Control Committees of Sardinia and Regions I and II will maintain their organizations (on a reduced scale in the two latter cases) and all specialist officers in the Regions as well as the C.A.Os and S.C.A.Os and C.Os will be under their command.

7. In order to continue control of the Regional organizations (including 5th and 6th Armies and V) and to ensure compliance by the Italian Government with the advice rendered to them and the execution of the Chief Commissioner's orders, as advised by the Economic and Administrative Sections, a third Section has been set up to be called the Regional Control and Military Government Section headed by an Executive Commissioner having the status of a Vice President under whose immediate command will come the R.C.A.Os and R.C.Os and their staffs both administrative and specialist in all matters, and the S.C.A.Os, 5th and 6th Armies and military personnel of HQ, A.C.C., for administration and discipline.

8. On all matters of policy the Chief Commissioner's orders and directives (as advised by the Subcommittees) will be passed to the R.C.A.Os and R.C.Os by this Section. Heads of Subcommittees will correspond with their representatives in the Regions (but not with representatives of other Subcommittees) on routine technical matters only. S.C.A.Os and R.C.Os will address themselves on all matters to the V.P. of the R.C. and A.C.C. Section, which will also carry out (in the establishment branch), the HQ, A.C.C., G-1 and G-2 duties for all personnel of the A.C.C. All postings and assignments to Regions and to HQ will be made by the Section and no transfers of personnel from Region to Region will be carried out except by this Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735017

9. This Section will also be responsible for Displaced Persons, Security and for proper liaison between A.C.C. and Regions and all allied military (all surviving) formations.

10. It is important to maintain the channel of communication to Regions and Army alike through this Section in order that coordination of policy, continuity in administration and close liaison with military formations and units may be ensured, so far as is possible, both in the areas administered by Allied Military Government and in the territory in which the Allied officers act in an advisory capacity only.

11. It is therefore the Chief Commissioner's wish that Subcommittees should err on the side of passing too much through this Section, especially during the early stages, rather than of dealing direct with their representatives in the field.

By command of Lieut. General MacFarlane:

MS/LH

H. G. LUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner
Allied Control Commission

DISTRIBUTION:

+ 10 copies Region I
10 " " II
50 Spares

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

...tion, especially
...ly those, rather than of dealing direct with their representa-
tives in the field.

MS/LK

By command of Lieut. General MacFARLANE:

M. S. LUKH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner
Allied Control Commission

DISTRIBUTION:

- + 10 copies Section I
- 10 " II
- 60 Spares

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

AC 374

23 January 1944

MEMORANDUM

Od

TO : ALL CONCERNED

1. Effective on a date to be announced, probably in the near future, the Allied Military Government will turn over to the Italian Government certain portions of the territory now occupied by the Allied Forces. At that time Allied Military Government will cease and the Italian administration will assume full responsibility for civil government in such territory.

This will involve the withdrawal of a part of the Allied Military Government personnel from the territory. The balance will continue as representatives of the Allied Control Commission.

This memorandum is to outline certain general principles which will guide A.C.C. personnel in the territories administered by the Italian Government.

Present Status - Co-belligerency

2. Effective September 3, 1943 the Italian Government concluded an armistice with the Governments of the United States and Great-Britain acting in the interests of the United Nations. Subsequently the Italian Government signed an instrument of surrender governing the relations between the United Nations and Italy, which instrument contained various provisions designed to protect the interests of the Allies and to promote the war effort, and called for the appointment of a Control Commission to enforce and implement those provisions.

3. Following the declaration of war on Germany, Italy was accorded the status of co-belligerent. According to the tripartite statement of 13 October 1943 announcing this new status,

"The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms (of the Instrument of Surrender) recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause."

The situation of a co-belligerent does not mean that Italy is recognized as

This will involve the withdrawal of a part of the Allied Military Government personnel from the territory. The balance will continue as representatives of the Allied Control Commission.

This memorandum is to outline certain general principles which will guide A.C.C. personnel in the territories administered by the Italian Government.

Present Status - Co-Belligerency

2. Effective September 3, 1943 the Italian Government concluded an armistice with the Governments of the United States and Great Britain acting in the interests of the United Nations. Subsequently the Italian Government signed an instrument of surrender governing the relations between the United Nations and Italy, which instrument contained various provisions designed to protect the interests of the allies and to promote the war effort, and called for the appointment of a Control Commission to enforce and implement those provisions.

3. Following the declaration of war on Germany, Italy was accorded the status of co-belligerent. According to the triplicate statement of 13 October 1943 announcing this new status,

"the relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Government is distinct of itself without the terms (of the Instrument of Surrender) recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause."

The situation of a co-belligerent does not mean that Italy is recognized as one of the United Nations or is admitted as an ally. It means that the Italian Government is fighting the same enemy and in this respect has the support of the United Nations.

General Functions Allied Control Commission

4. The general functions of the Allied Control Commission, as laid down in the directive of the Combined Chiefs of Staff, are as follows:

- (a) To enforce and execute the instrument of surrender under the orders and general directives of the Allied Commander-in-Chief.
- (b) To insure that the conduct of the Italian Government conforms to the requirements of an Allied Base of Operations, especially transportation and communications.
- (c) To be the organ through which the policy of the United Nations towards the Italian Government is conducted and the relations between the United Nations and the Italian Government are handled.

authority as may be set up by the Italian Government of course, and administrative convenience may dictate.

8. A.C.C. personnel in the field will be known as Control Commissioners with designation of their particular specialist category where appropriate. For example, Control Commissioner (Legal), Control Commissioner (Public Health). The Chief Control Officer in the Region will be known as the Regional Control Commissioner (RCC).

Functions and General Duties of A.C.C. Officers in the Field

9. Particulars as to the nature of the duties of A.C.C. field officers will be specified by the subcommittees to which they are assigned. However, the following guides are applicable to all.

- (a) The primary function of A.C.C. officers in the field will be to give assistance and guidance to and to supervise the local Italian officials and to convey such instructions to them as may be authorized either in specific instances or generally under this and further directives.
- (b) Each A.C.C. officer will also carefully observe the operation of the Italian Government in the area of administrative fields of his responsibility in order to determine whether the terms of the surrender are being vigorously and effectively enforced. The results of such observations will be the subject of periodic or special reports to higher headquarters.
- (c) A.C.C. field personnel will have no power to command or direct Italian officials in connection with the performance of their duties. In this respect their powers and duties are to be contrasted with those of officers of A.M.
- (d) Particularly during the transition stage and until the authority of the Italian Government is fully established and the administrative machine is functioning smoothly, the Italian officials will probably require considerable advice, information and assistance from A.C.C. officers. It is entirely proper in this way to support the authority of the Italian officials. Care should be taken, however, not to interfere directly or to give the appearance of interfering directly in or with the local administration except in real emergency.
- (e) A.C.C. personnel must also take great care to avoid becoming involved in political disputes or conflicts. A.C.C. officers will deal only with the officials selected by the Italian Government. The competency of these officials and the quality of their administration will be the responsibility of the Italian Government. However, when officials behave in a manner likely to prejudice the position of the Allied Forces by violation of the terms of surrender or otherwise, A.C.C. personnel will take any action that may be authorized and promptly submit a report with recommendations to higher headquarters.

RECEIVED

RESOLUTION

Organization of the Allied Control Commission

5. The Allied Commander-in-Chief will be ex officio President of the Commission. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Allied Central Military Forces, will be Acting President. The acting senior officer of the Commission will be Chief Commissioner who will serve as Deputy President of the Commission.

6. The Commission will be divided into five Sections: Economic, Administrative, Military, Political, and Communications. Sections will be in charge of Vice Presidents or Directors and, in each case, will comprise one or more Subcommissions. The tentative organization of the Commission into its various Sections and Subcommissions is set forth in Appendix A hereto.

7. Each Section or Subcommission will maintain a headquarters staff. Some will also have representatives in the field. The existing regional organizations will be continued initially to correspond to such regional authority as may be set up by the Italian Government, or otherwise as administrative considerations may dictate.

8. A.C.C. personnel in the field will be known as Control Commissioners with designation of their particular specialist category where appropriate. For example, Control Commissioner (Legal), Control Commissioner (Public Health). The Chief Control Officer in the Region will be known as the Regional Control Commissioner (RCC).

Functions and General Duties of A.C.C. Officers in the Field

9. Particulars as to the nature of the duties of A.C.C. field officers will be specified by the Subcommissions to which they are assigned. However, the following guides are applicable to all:

- (a) The primary function of A.C.C. officers in the field will be to give assistance and guidance to and to supervise the local Italian officials and to convey such instructions to them as may be authorized either in specific instances or generally under this and further directives.
- (b) Each A.C.C. officer will also carefully observe the operation of the Italian Government in the area of administrative field of his responsibility in order to determine whether the terms of the surrender are being vigorously and effectively enforced. The results of such observations will be the subject of periodic or special reports to higher headquarters.
- (c) A.C.C. field personnel will have no power to command or direct Italian officials in connection with the performance of their duties. In this respect their powers and duties are to be contrasted with those of officers of AM.
- (d) Particularly during the transition stage and until the authority of the Italian Government is fully established and the administra-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785017

8. A.C.C. personnel in the field will be known as Control Commissioners with designation of their particular specialist category where appropriate. For example, Control Commissioner (Legal), Control Commissioner (Public Health). The Chief Control Officer in the Region will be known as the Regional Control Commissioner (RCC).

Functions and General Duties of A.C.C. Officers in the Field

9. Particulars as to the nature of the duties of A.C.C. field officers will be specified by the Subcommittees to which they are assigned. However, the following guides are applicable to all:

- (a) The primary function of A.C.C. officers in the field will be to give assistance and guidance to and to supervise the local Italian officials and to convey such instructions to them as may be authorized either in specific instances or generally under this and further directives.
- (b) Each A.C.C. officer will also carefully observe the operation of the Italian Government in the area or administrative field of his responsibility in order to determine whether the terms of the surrender are being vigorously and effectively enforced. The results of such observations will be the subject of periodic or special reports to higher headquarters.
- (c) A.C.C. field personnel will have no power to command or direct Italian officials in connection with the performance of their duties. In this respect their powers and duties are to be contrasted with those of officers of AMG.
- (d) Particularly during the transition stage and until the authority of the Italian Government is fully established and the administrative machine is functioning smoothly, the Italian officials will probably require considerable advice, information and assistance from A.C.C. officers. It is entirely proper in this way to support the authority of the Italian officials. Care should be taken, however, not to interfere directly or to give the appearance of interfering directly in or with the local administration except in real emergency.
- (e) A.C.C. personnel must also take great care to avoid becoming involved in political disputes or conflicts. A.C.C. officers will deal only with the officials selected by the Italian Government. The competency of these officials and the quality of their administration will be the responsibility of the Italian Government. However, when officials behave in a manner likely to prejudice the position of the Allied forces or violation of the terms of surrender or otherwise, A.C.C. personnel will take any action that may be authorized and promptly submit a report with recommendations to higher headquarters.

ANNEX II

(f) Close coordination will be necessary between A.C.C. and tactical and administrative forces in the area. Certain committees have already been established (i.e. Local Resources Boards). Information as to these committees and other inter-service agencies will be communicated to field personnel when necessary. It is essential in order that confusion be avoided that the channels of communication with the Italian authorities remain as few as possible as possible.

10. The disposition of A.C.C. personnel and their operations will be recommended by Regional Commissioners or by A.C.C. HQ. The following general rules, will, however, apply:

- (a) Generally there will be no A.C.C. field officers in the communes or in a position comparable to that of the C.A.O. or C.A.P.O. under AMB. General administration will, therefore, be subject to A.C.C. control at the provincial level. Such local inspection as may be required will be worked out from A.C.C. regional or provincial HQ.
- (b) In the transition stage and until the Italian administration is functioning satisfactorily A.C.C. personnel will, subject to sub-paragraph (a) above, be disposed on a basis approaching that of AMB. An effort will be made to reduce numbers as quickly as conditions permit.

Regional Organization

11. It is understood that the Italian Government intends to appoint Italian Regional Commissioners in certain areas to function until the Italian Government can effectively communicate with and maintain control of the provinces. In other areas to be turned over, the Italian Government may communicate directly with the provincial officials. In either case, A.C.C. will initially appoint a Regional Control Commissioner. In regions in which there is an Italian Regional Commissioner the R.C.C. will, under directives of A.C.C. headquarters, establish control at the regional level and work with his Italian counterpart. In regions where there is no Italian commissioner the R.C.C. will serve as channel for communication with A.C.C. personnel in the field and as regional representative of A.C.C. HQ.

Attitude toward Italian Officials

12. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of the Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor coddler on the other.

under AMC. General administration will, therefore, be subject to A.C.C. control at the provincial level. Such local inspection as may be required will be worked out from A.C.C. regional or provincial staff.

- (b) In the transition stage until the Italian administration is functioning satisfactorily A.C.C. personnel will, subject to sub-paragraph (a) above, be disposed on a basis approaching that of AMC. An effort will be made to reduce numbers as quickly as conditions permit.

Regional Organization

11. It is understood that the Italian Government intends to appoint Italian Regional Commissioners in certain areas to function until the Italian Government can effectively communicate with and maintain control of the provinces. In other areas to be turned over, the Italian Government may communicate directly with the provincial officials. In either case, A.C.C. will initially appoint a Regional Control Commissioner. In regions in which there is an Italian Regional Commissioner the R.C.C. will, under directives of A.C.C. headquarters, establish control at the regional level and work with his Italian counterpart. In regions where there is no Italian commissioner the R.C.C. will serve as channel for communication with A.C.C. personnel in the field and as a regional representative of A.C.C. HQ.

Attitude toward Italian Officials

194

- 12. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of the Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor familiar on the other.

It must be emphasized that the Allied Control Commission occupies a position in relation to the Italian Government which is quite different from that of Allied Military Government. The Commission advises and supervises; it does not govern. This fundamental difference must be thoroughly understood by all officers who will adjust accordingly their attitude toward Italian officials and agencies, allowing them to develop their functions without undue interference.

If basic differences arise between officers of this Commission and the corresponding representatives of the Italian Government, the matter at issue will be submitted to the Chief Commissioner for adjustment with the Head of the Italian Government.

/s/ Charles Spafford Col, CSC for
 NOEL MASON MacPARKIE
 Lieutenant General
 Chief Commissioner
 Allied Control Commission

DISTRIBUTION #2
 Plus 225 copies Region I
 125 " " II

RESTRICTED

APPENDIX "A"

SECTIONS AND SUBCOMMISSIONS OF A.C.C.

(Tentative)

ECONOMIC SECTION

- Finance
- Industry and Commerce
- Labor
- Food
- Public Works & Mines
- Agriculture, Forests, and Fisheries

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

- Legal
- Property Control
- Interior
- Public Safety
- Public Health
- Education
- Monuments & Fine Arts

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

- Internal Transportation
- Shipping
- Telecommunications and Postal

MILITARY SECTION

- Naval Forces
- Land Forces
- Air Forces
- War Material Disposal

POLITICAL SECTION

- Foreign and Internal
- Internees and Displaced Persons and Refugees

1614